

CONTENTS

Review of the year	5
Message from the Master	8
Commemoration of Benefactors	11
The Organ Students	16
The 1945 Club	22
Poetry	24
The work of P A M Dirac	26
'Early morning'	34
'Roots'	35
Flannelled and muddied	36
New Court at night	42
'Reflection'	43
A review of commissions given to silversmiths	44
Married to a mathematician	47
The 'Johnian Connection'	56
Book Reviews	58
Obituaries	69
Societies' Reports	97
Sports Reports	125
College Notes	171
Fellows' Appointments and Distinctions	187
The Johnian Office	189
Members' News	194
Donations to the Library	236

REVIEW OF THE YEAR

'The University of Shamebridge'. A hotbed of drunken debauchery. The scene of midnight naked cavorting. Home to acts of public urination. The gastronomic capital of dog food ingestion. It appeared at the start of the year that the gutter press would never tire of observing that students at Cambridge get drunk and do silly things – though the image of female students at St Catharine's discovering new uses for whipped cream probably increased this year's applications to that College. After 'Naming and Shaming' spread from being decanal policy to page 35 of the Sunday Mirror it could have appeared to some that the College was in for a bad year, but as we look back at the last twelve months it seems the Johnian spirit still managed to survive.

The year started with an important staff change, at least from an undergraduate point of view. Our beloved Dr Linehan was going to be on sabbatical for the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and the Rev Dr Macintosh was going to be our temporary Dean of discipline. This sort of rearrangement, however temporary, has enormous consequences for those sections of College for whom a visit to the Dean is more than just an occasional activity. However, it swiftly became clear that the new Dean was as reasonable as the old, and he carried the onerous duties of his office with good humour and a sense of fair play.

The year's beginning hailed two other changes for Johnian junior members. Firstly, the JCR had been refurbished. No longer condemned for its airport lounge décor, JCR attendance leapt and now undergraduates can be found using the very comfortable couches at all hours of the day. The second major change to greet us was the brand new bar food menu. As Blanka and her staff set records for innovative use of a toaster, buttery bills soared and the ham and cheese toastie/pitta and hummus combo became the staple diet of many a bargoer. The rest of the Michaelmas Term proved to be an eventful affair. As well as the afore-mentioned press attention, the College was also ravaged by floods late in October. The waters of the Cam intruded all round the College grounds; clothes were found floating around the floor of the laundry; wine bottles lost their labels; bikes managed to drown

when they should have been in their shed. However, on the positive side the flooding of the Paddock provided a beautiful (and much used) photograph opportunity. The beauty of the College was also exploited by the BBC when they filmed the riveting Inspector Lynley Mysteries with the help of the odd Johnian wheeling bikes and walking purposefully. The term ended on a positive note when *Varsity* ran a series on the most eligible bachelors and bachelorettes in the University. No fewer than four Johnian men and one Johnian woman made the nominations and the eventual alpha male was one of our very own.

After the excesses of Christmas and the New Year we returned to the annual spectacle that is the JCR election. This year we were treated to a particularly exciting one horse race for the presidency. Now, conventional theory is that it's impossible to lose a contest with no opposition . . . in St John's, though, convention isn't always so rigidly adhered to. RON (Re-Open Nominations) took the victory forcing a re-run of the whole affair two weeks later. It seems that the young gentleman who managed to lose the election has not had his political career dampened too much – with a summer working in Washington lying ahead.

After the College made national headlines in the Michaelmas Term it appeared that many were inspired and the *Varsity* editorial team had a distinct Johnian flavour. Be it food, fashion or political insight, it seems that from the current crop of undergraduates we can put forward an expert. The Lent Term also allowed students to demonstrate their prowess on the sports fields. With St John's providing the Captain, Vice-Captain and Secretary of the University Football Club, the *Varsity* match had plenty of support from junior members, even though the eventual draw proved somewhat of an anti-climax. Other sporting triumphs for Johnians on the wider scene included a presence on the English Universities cricket tour and representation in the Croquet *Varsity* match, both notable achievements.

The Easter Term always starts as a sluggish affair; with exams looming it's hard to focus on much else. However, the year generally has spectacular closing weeks, and this year was no exception. The May Week garden parties were varied and entertaining – the spectacular

rendition of a Billie Jean / Don't Stop Moving remix at the Gents' Garden Party was a particular highlight. The big event of May Week was, as always, the Ball. The Committee this year managed to overcome adversity and problems at every turn to provide the most amazing Ball of recent years. The extravaganza was particularly sweet after a series of unfortunate mishaps at the College next door.

And so the year is over. All that remains is graduation and many, many farewells. Though every parting is tinged with sadness, all who leave can look back on another fine Johnian year to complete their collection of experiences at the College.

AWMB
NAV
CMT

MESSAGE FROM THE MASTER

At Home and Abroad

Perhaps the most remarkable evening I have spent this year was on 2 April at the Racquet & Tennis Club on Park Avenue in New York, when some 120 Johnnians and their guests gathered for the Inaugural dinner of the Johnian Society of the USA. The Society has been established to strengthen bonds of friendship and support between the College and its members resident in the United States of America. A concert by the College Choir, finishing their Easter tour of the East Coast, and the Dean, Andrew Macintosh, reading the familiar pre-prandial Grace in the Club's candlelit dining room, produced a powerful evocation of the College.

True to local style, my visit to New York was conducted at quite a pace, with about fifteen meetings with members of the College within five days, providing opportunities for individual discussions with old friends and new Johnian acquaintances. But the Chairman of the Society, Marc Feigen, made sure that there were some opportunities for relaxation, including an afternoon at the Museum of Modern Art. Here too was a (very) familiar Johnian face, but this time on the wall. In a retrospective exhibition of the work of Gerhard Richter, an artist who in his formal and thematic breadth has been compared to Picasso, as an element in his work *48 Portraits*, was an oil painting of Paul Dirac. Presumably based on a photograph of Dirac, probably in his forties, it is painted in the manner of an encyclopedia illustration. One of the founders of quantum theory and predictor of the existence of anti-matter, Dirac takes his place in an eclectic array of four dozen scientists, scholars, composers and writers, including Einstein, HG Wells and Oscar Wilde.

This unexpected sighting occurred as the College was assembling the material it has connected with Dirac for an exhibition to commemorate the centenary of his birth on 8 August this year. The College's collection includes the portrait by Michael Noakes in the Hall and his Nobel Prize

medal, which is displayed below a bust, made in 1939 of him by Harald Isenstein, on the mezzanine floor of the Library. In the Lodge, we have an amateur portrait by a mathematics student, D Amarasekara, from 1947, and, in the cloakroom, now securely fixed, his PhD gown, where it has hung for over twenty years.

After he retired from the Lucasian Professorship in 1969, Dirac moved to Tallahassee, Florida (where having Dirac in the Physics Department was said to be comparable to having Shakespeare in the English Department) and returned to Cambridge occasionally for visits in the summer. Dining next to him in the summer of 1981, the Master, Harry Hinsley, asked him what he did with his gown when he returned to the USA. When he replied that he took it back with him, because he had nowhere to keep it here, Harry offered to look after it for him if he left it with the Porters with instructions to take it to the Master's Lodge. Still attached to the gown is the note in Dirac's characteristic handwriting saying 'Professor Dirac's Gown. Please take it to the Master and ask him to keep it until the next time I come to Cambridge.' Unfortunately, he was never well enough to return to College. Dirac's use of language was precise and literal (once after one of Dirac's lectures, a questioner was met with an indeterminate silence when he said that he did not understand one of the equations Dirac had written on the board. Dirac had interpreted it as a confessional statement), so it is perhaps appropriate that his request has been interpreted literally, and the gown still awaits his return.

Another reason why it seems appropriate for his gown to continue to hang here is Dirac's strong appreciation of the College as a home for him. He was unable to return to College for the celebration of his 80th birthday but sent a message: 'When the Fellows drink my health please give them my regrets that I am not with them and my thanks for their good wishes. Also tell them that for 59 years the College has been the central point of my life and a home to me.'

Dirac's devastating originality was the product of his thinking completely logically in ways unforeseen by others. This quality was something he shared with another great Johnian who is being

commemorated in a centenary this year. Samuel Butler died on 18 June 1902, just seven weeks before Dirac was born. An exhibition and symposium in College celebrated many aspects of the work of this Victorian iconoclast and polymath. Apart from his utopian satire, *Erewhon*, and his posthumously published semi-autobiographical onslaught on Victorian family values, *The Way of All Flesh*, he was a prolific photographer and painter, who also wrote controversially on evolution, conducting a somewhat bitter argument with Darwin, and on Homer, contending that the *Odyssey* was written by a woman.

Both Butler and Dirac had overbearing fathers who marred their early happiness. As Butler explains through the words of Ernest Pontifex, the hero of *The Way of All Flesh*, 'Cambridge was the first place where he had ever been consciously and continuously happy'. Writing in 1859 under the pseudonym of Cellarius in the fifth number of *The Eagle*, describing his return to his rooms in New Court after three weeks on the Continent, he makes his affection for the College clear: 'From my window in the cool of the summer twilight, I look on the umbrageous chestnuts that droop into the river, Trinity library rears its stately proportions on the left – opposite is the bridge – over that on the right, the thick dark foliage is blackening almost into sombreness as the night draws on. Immediately beneath are arched cloisters resounding with the solitary footfall of a meditative student, and suggesting grateful retirement. I say to myself then as I sit in my open window – that for a continuance, I would rather have this than any scene I have visited.'

Many of the Johnnians I met in New York and elsewhere have told me of the particular place the College holds in their affections and the significant part it played in their own development. I hope that the contacts made in these sorts of ways will encourage members of College to come back to visit, not only for reasons of nostalgia but also to find out at first hand how we are getting on.

Peter Goddard

COMMEMORATION OF BENEFACTORS

30 April 2002

Standing on the Shoulders of Giants: Commemorating the Past

It is impossible to take part in a service such as this without feeling the weight of the past. As a long list of benefactors is read out, we find ourselves wondering who these people were, and what moved them to support this College. Some are names that need no introduction – the Lady Margaret Beaufort, mother of Henry VII, and John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester. Thomas Baker, who we learn was an ‘ejected Fellow’ and ‘historian of the College’, might cause some puzzlement, although his gift of books to the College Library and his history of the origins of the College are significant in their own right. But who was John Buck, the cutler of London, who contributed to the College’s endowment?

To hear this long list of names read is to create a mental picture of drapers and schoolmasters, Dukes and Earls, Bishops and Archdeacons, barristers and physicians, who have all in some way contributed to this College, and whose memorial lies to hand. St Paul’s Cathedral, London, is one of the greatest works of the architect Sir Christopher Wren. There is no memorial to Wren in that Cathedral – just an inscription over its north door: ‘If you are looking for a memorial, look around you’. Perhaps the same might be said of many of these names. They will be remembered for what we see around us. We have all benefited in some way from their legacy. My particular debt is to Thomas Naden, who founded a studentship in divinity in the late eighteenth century, which allowed me to begin a career of theological research and writing during the years 1978-1980. Whether we benefit from the buildings, facilities, endowments or scholarships of this College, we are relying on the generosity of the past.

But we have also benefited from the past in another way – a way I propose to illustrate from the history of this College. In January 1604, King James I convened the Hampton Court Conference, to settle certain

awkwardnesses which had developed at the beginning of his reign. The Conference achieved little in the way of consensus, apart from buying time for the new King to achieve some semblance of stability. Yet it had one positive outcome – the decision to create a new English translation of the Bible. Roughly fifty scholars were assembled in teams at Cambridge, Oxford and Westminster to begin this mammoth task, which was completed only in 1611 with the publication of what we now know as the Authorized Version of the Bible, widely cited – along with the works of Shakespeare – as one of the most significant influences on the shaping of the English language.

This College played no small part as a midwife to this new translation. We possess a charming contemporary account of how one John Boys (sometimes 'Bois'), rector of the nearby parish of Boxworth, spent each Sunday in his parish, before rushing back to John's with almost indecent haste to get on with the work of translation, apparently enjoying the munificent hospitality of this College as much as the translation process itself.

When it pleased God to move King James to that excellent work, the translation of the Bible; when the translators were to be chosen for Cambridge, he was sent for thither by those therein employed, and was chosen one All the time he was about his own part, his commons were given him at St John's; where he abode all the week until Saturday night; then went home to discharge his cure, returning thence on Monday morning.

As Boys' translation work took more than four years, it is not difficult to see how significantly the College's hospitality contributed to this important project.

But my point is not merely that this College was midwife to one of the classics of English literature and arguably the most important and influential English religious writing ever to have been produced. It is that the philosophy of Boys and his fifty-odd colleagues has something to say to us concerning the benefaction of the past as *wisdom*, and not simply financial endowment. Let me explain.

The translators appointed by King James did not begin to translate with blank sheets of paper in front of them. They stood in a long line of translators, and were conscious that their task would be influenced considerably – perhaps more than they cared to admit – by the English translations already in circulation. The set of rules, drawn up by Richard Bancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury, by which their translation would be governed, specifically directed them to base themselves on earlier English translations, such as the 1526 translation of William Tyndale, and the Geneva Bible of 1560.

Lying behind this is an attitude to wisdom which has largely been lost in the modern period. Writers of the Renaissance were conscious of standing within a stream of culture and intellectual achievement, from which they benefited and to which they were called to contribute. The wisdom of the past was to be appropriated in the present. One of the images most frequently used to illustrate this understanding of the human cultural endeavor was that of 'standing on the shoulders of giants.' The image is set out particularly clearly in the twelfth-century writer John of Salisbury, who once commented:

We are like dwarves sitting on the shoulders of giants. We see more, and things that are more distant, than they did, not because our sight is superior or because we are taller than they, but because they raise us up, and by their great stature add to ours.

The 'Englishing' of the Bible was thus understood to be a corporate effort, in which the achievements of earlier generations could be valued and used by their successors. As the preface 'The Translators to the Reader' – a somewhat flowery piece of prose which is so long that it is invariably omitted from modern printings of the Authorized Version – sets out this point:

Truly (good Christian Reader) we never thought from the beginning, that we should need to make a new Translation, nor yet to make of a bad one a good one . . . but to make a good one better.

King James' translators saw themselves as standing on the shoulders of giants, those who had translated before them and blazed a trail in which

they were proud to follow. Certainly alterations had to be made – but the translators believed that their predecessors would have approved of those alterations, seeing them as part of the ascent into wisdom which resulted from passing the quest for truth from one generation to another.

The Authorized Version of the Bible is therefore not to be dismissed as a mere tinkering with earlier versions – the verdict of our modern era, in which originality and novelty often seem to be prized above all other virtues. This Bible is an outstanding example and embodiment of the ideals of its own period, by which it must be judged. It is to be seen in the light of the Renaissance approach to human wisdom, in which one generation is nourished and sustained by the intellectual achievements of its predecessors. Each era draws on the wisdom of the past, and builds upon it, before handing a greater wisdom on to its successors. The Authorized Version can be seen as one of the most outstanding representatives of this corporate approach to cultural advance and the enterprise of gaining wisdom.

But is this not an attitude to wisdom which we can share? To see ourselves as building upon the legacy of the past, continuing the work of those who have travelled this road before us, and shared our passion for truth and learning? In Christian theology – the field in which I work – the most interesting and creative work is being done by those who see themselves as consciously and purposefully engaging with the legacy of the past, at one and the same time valuing those who have gone before us, while seeking to exceed them in excellence, believing that this is what they would have wanted us to do. To commemorate benefactors is not merely to study the College's balance sheets and ledgers; it is to celebrate and continue the community of learning which they sought to create and encourage by their munificence. It is to see their academic careers and concerns as building stones, upon which we may in turn build in our own generation.

So we remember and recall our benefactors, and the difference that they have made to this College, and all who call themselves Johnians. Yet for the founders of this College – and the hospital which preceded it, the

outlines of whose original chapel can still be seen – the act of remembering benefactors was a sign, a symbol of something still greater. It is no accident that, before the Reformation, such acts of remembrance would have been set within the context of a mass – the central service of the catholic church, recalling the benefits which Christ is understood to have brought his people. After the Reformation, the same basic ideas were now expressed in the 'General Thanksgiving', which sounds the double theme of identifying and celebrating the benefits we have received from the past – in this case, supremely from the death of Christ. The prayer (which is an integral part of the College's 'Commemoration of Benefactors') invites the congregation to pray as follows:

We bless thee for our creation, preservation,
and all the blessings of this life;
but above all for thine inestimable love
in the redemption of the world
by our Lord Jesus Christ,
for the means of grace and for the hope of glory.

It is an old prayer, less familiar than it deserves to be. But its themes resound today. It reminds us that the present has not created or endowed itself; it has benefited – more than that, it has *been shaped* – by the actions, visions and giving of past generations.

The future has always depended upon the past, whether academically or spiritually. We are always surrounded by a 'great cloud of witnesses' (Hebrews 12.1) who have run this race before us, and inspire, encourage and challenge us today. The challenge of the past to the present is to equal, if not exceed, the heritage they have left us, and which we must pass on to those who will come after us.

Alister McGrath

Alister McGrath is Professor of Historical Theology at Oxford University, and is a former Naden Student of Divinity at this College.

THE ORGAN STUDENTS OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE, 1946 TO DATE

If one's aim in life is to become a cathedral organist, there is no better training than by way of an organ scholarship (or organ studentship, as it is still perversely described in one of the major Cambridge Colleges). It is by being involved daily with choir rehearsals, by coming to grips with a wide repertoire of choral pieces (the St John's repertoire currently consists of over 1,500 items, and new works continue to be added regularly), and by observing and listening to other choirmasters that one, almost unconsciously, learns the job. It is impossible to 'teach' choir training and the *sine qua non* is the particular type of personality that one happens to be born with or not. It is all-important to be able to imagine and aim for the perfect performance, perfect in technique and with an interpretation which moves the listener by its illumination of the inner meaning of the text.

The ability to play the organ to the highest standard is, of course, a prime requisite, but it is a paradox that brilliant young organists are thick on the ground, whereas choir trainers of equal quality are much harder to come by, largely, I suppose, because of a lack of opportunity in their schools to develop those particular skills.

Over the years there have been many assistant organists at St John's, but it was not until 1946 that the College Council decided formally to establish the position of Organ Student. At the Council meeting on 29 November 1946, 'the draft regulations for an Organ Studentship prepared by the Committee appointed on 18 October 1946 were amended and approved', and at the Council meeting on 24 January 1947 it was 'agreed to elect J C Brown Organ Student with tenure during the Lent and Easter terms 1947. He will cease to hold a Choral Studentship.'

The list of holders of the Organ Studentship to date is as follows:

1. *James Brown* (Lent and Easter Terms 1947). He became University Lecturer in Music at the University of Leeds, later becoming Senior Lecturer. He was also Organist to the University.

2. *George Guest* (1947-1951). He was a Chorister at Bangor Cathedral, Wales, and later at Chester Cathedral, where he subsequently became Sub-Organist. At the end of his period as Organ Student he was offered, and accepted, the position of Organist (and Choirmaster) of the College on the retirement of Robin Orr. He remained as Organist until 1991. He served in the RAF from 1942 to 1946.
3. *James Bennett* (1951). It was unfortunate that Bennett failed to reach the standard required by the College in his Latin, in spite of being sent for special coaching in that subject by Dean Bezzant. He was obliged to leave the College after only two days as Organ Student.
4. *David Lumsden* (1951-1953). In our extremity we turned to Selwyn College for help, and were indeed fortunate to have the services of David (now Sir David) Lumsden. He subsequently became Organist of St Mary's Church, Nottingham, Southwell Minster and New College, Oxford. He was later appointed Principal of the Royal Scottish Academy of Music before moving to London as Principal of the Royal Academy of Music. David Lumsden held the title of Assistant Organist at St John's.
5. *Alan Hemmings* (1953-1956). A somewhat introverted character, he taught for a while at Clifton College, but has since lapsed into a degree of obscurity and has not kept in touch with the College.
6. *Peter White* (1956-1960). He became Assistant Organist at Chester Cathedral on leaving St John's, later becoming Choirmaster of the Royal School of Church Music. He subsequently became Director of Music at Merchant Taylors School, before his appointment as Organist of Leicester Cathedral, where he stayed until his retirement.
7. *Brian Runnett* (1960-1963). Although he was not able to offer Latin to the College he was judged to be eligible on the strength of a MusB degree at Durham University. On leaving St John's he was quickly appointed Lecturer in Music at Manchester University, before accepting an appointment as Organist of Norwich Cathedral. He

was tragically killed in a car accident near Lichfield in the summer of 1970, on returning from giving an organ recital at Westminster Abbey.

8. *Jonathan Bielby* (1963-1967). He served for a time as Assistant Organist at Manchester Cathedral, before being appointed to Wakefield Cathedral, where he still directs the music.
9. *Stephen Cleobury* (1967-1971). He was a Chorister at Worcester Cathedral. His first appointment on leaving St John's was at the prestigious church of St Matthew, Northampton. He later became Sub-Organist of Westminster Abbey, then Director of Music at Westminster Cathedral, before being appointed to direct the music at King's College, Cambridge. He also directs the BBC Singers.
10. *Jonathan Rennert* (1971-1974). After a spell as Organist of St Jude's Church, Courtfield Gardens, London, and at St Matthew's Church, Ottawa, Canada, he was appointed to succeed Harold Darke at St Michael's, Cornhill, London.
11. *John Scott* (1974-1978). He has become an internationally famous organ virtuoso, as well as an extremely successful choir trainer. He was an assistant at both St Paul's and Southwark Cathedrals, later becoming Sub-Organist at St Paul's. He was subsequently appointed Director of Music at St Paul's Cathedral.
12. *David Hill* (1976-1979). On leaving St John's he became Sub-Organist at Durham Cathedral, before following Stephen Cleobury at Westminster Cathedral. He combined this with his appointment as Conductor of the Alexandra Choir, London. David Hill later became Organist of Winchester Cathedral, retiring from that position in 2002. He has recently been appointed to succeed Christopher Robinson as Organist of St John's College on the latter's retirement in 2003. He continues to direct the London Bach Choir.
13. *Ian Shaw* (1978-1981). He was appointed Sub-Organist of Durham Cathedral, but has since left the cathedral world.

14. *Adrian Lucas* (1980-1983). The whole of his professional life has been spent in cathedral music, having been Assistant at Norwich Cathedral, before first being appointed to Portsmouth Cathedral and then to Worcester Cathedral. He will succeed Christopher Robinson as Conductor of the City of Birmingham Choir.
15. *Andrew Lumsden* (1981-1984). He was a Chorister at New College, Oxford, under the direction of his father, Sir David Lumsden. On leaving St John's he became Assistant Organist at Southwark Cathedral, moving subsequently to Westminster Abbey as Sub-Organist. He was later appointed Organist of Lichfield Cathedral, before his recent appointment to succeed David Hill at Winchester Cathedral.
16. *James Cryer* (1983-January 1985). Unfortunately he suffered from ill-health and was unable to complete his degree, and to take up a career which his many gifts promised.
17. *Philip Kenyon* (1984-1987). He became Assistant Master at Charterhouse, and later Assistant Director of Music at Radley College, before leaving the profession to enter the world of commerce.
18. *Robert Morgan* (1985-1988). A Chorister at St Woolos Cathedral, Newport, Wales, he subsequently became Organist of Oakham School, before moving to a similar position at Oundle School. He has since moved to the United States.
19. *Andrew Nethsingha* (1987-1990). He was a Chorister at Exeter Cathedral under the direction of his father, Lucien Nethsingha. On leaving St John's he became Assistant at Wells Cathedral, before moving as Director of Music to Truro Cathedral. He has recently been appointed to a similar position in Gloucester Cathedral.
20. *Alexander Martin* (1988-1991). After study in the Royal College of Music he became Chef de Chant/Repetiteur at the Opera de Lyon, France. He later became Pianist/Conductor in Wiesbaden, Germany, before taking up the post of pianist at the Hamburg State

Opera. He is now a freelance pianist and conductor and conducted two productions for Opéra National du Rhin in 2001.

21. *Philip Scriven* (1990-1993). He was Sub-Organist at Winchester Cathedral under David Hill, before following Andrew Lumsden as Director of Music at Lichfield Cathedral in 2002.
22. *James Martin* (1991-1994). He took his BA in 1994 and stayed at St John's for a PhD in Mathematics. From 1998-2000 he was a researcher at the Ecole Normale Supérieure in Paris. He returned to Cambridge in November 2000, where he is a researcher in the Maths Department and the Computer Laboratory and is Lector in Statistics at Jesus College. These days he is much more active as a piano accompanist than as an organist, having recently given recitals in Cambridge, Oxford, London and Paris, and toured Scotland with the violinist Nicola Davis in summer 2001.
23. *Allan Walker* (1993-1996). A former Head Chorister of St John's, he worked as a freelance musician in Kenya from 1996 to 1998 before returning to England and working as Operations Manager for Harrow School Enterprises Ltd. He is also Organist of St Mary-on-Paddington Green Church and of St Mary Magdalene Church, London.
24. *Peter Davis* (1994-1997). He became Assistant Music Master at Haberdashers' Aske's School, Elstree, and was subsequently appointed Director of Music at Haileybury College.
25. *Iain Farrington* (1996-1999). On leaving St John's he studied piano accompaniment for two years at the Royal Academy of Music, gaining a Dip RAM. In 2001, he won the Megan Foster Prize for Accompanists at the Royal Opera House, and he now regularly works with Lesley Garrett, the BBC Singers and the London Symphony Chorus.
26. *Robert Houssart* (1997-2000). He was Organ Scholar at Westminster Cathedral and has recently been appointed Assistant Organist at Gloucester Cathedral.

27. *Christopher Whitton* (1999-2002). He has been awarded a Kennedy Scholarship at Harvard University, USA, to study Classics.

28. *Jonathan Vaughn* (2000-)

29. *John Robinson* (2002-)

Organists of St John's College 1946 to date

Robin Orr (1938-1951)

George Guest (1951-1991)

Christopher Robinson (1991-2003)

David Hill (2003-)

NB The term 'Organist' always implies 'Organist and Choirmaster', as does the term 'Director of Music'.

George Guest

THE 1945 CLUB

An article about the 1945 Club and its first fifty years was written by Colin Bertram for The Eagle 1996. It was printed in the College Societies section. The surviving members have now agreed that the time has come to wind up the Club and this brief report marks its eventual demise.

According to Colin Bertram, the 1945 Club 'had shared circumstances and interests, personal friendship and the well-being of the College, as its total aim, although never defined'. It grew out of the association of those lunching in College together in 1945-6 and consisted of those Fellows who returned into residence after the war, or took up their Fellowship for the first time straight after the war.

The Club's first dinner was held in 1946, but there is no list of those present. The first list still in the records was for the dinner in 1947. It consists of the following:

Present

Colin Bertram (Middle East Supply Centre), Ken Budden, Noel Duckworth ('Desert Rat'), Glyn Daniel (RAF Aerial Interpretation), Jim Davidson, Alec Deer, Clifford Evans (Navy), Harry Hinsley (Bletchley), R L Howland (RAF), Ken Le Couteur, Guy Lee (Army), Ted Miller (Army), Robin Orr (RAF Aerial Interpretation), Ken Scott (Army), Frank Thistlethwaite (RAF and War Cabinet Office), Roland Winfield (RAF Medical Officer), Andrew Robertson and Paddy Willmore.

Absent

D V Davies, H S Davies, Fred Hoyle, David Lang, Martin Hynes and Frank Smithies.

Other members of the Club not listed as present or absent: Alexis Brookes, Benny Farmer, Ray Lyttleton and Maurice Wilkes.

The Club continued to function for many years, settling down to an annual dinner in December, and then reduced to sherry before Hall, dinner at High Table, and dessert in the Wilberforce Room. In early times, members who had then left Cambridge made a point of coming back for it, and the 40th anniversary dinner in 1985 was particularly well attended.

However, by 1996 the Club was waning. A number of members had died (Noel Duckworth, Glyn Daniel, Jim Davidson, R L Howland, Ken Scott, Roland Winfield, Andrew Robertson, Paddy Willmore, D V Davies, Hugh Sykes Davies, David Lang and Ray Lyttleton), and others had moved away from Cambridge. Consequently, at a meeting of the Club in December 1997 it was agreed 'that membership should be enlarged to include others who returned into residence in 1945 but not as Fellows'. As a result Frank Thistlethwaite put forward the following names: John Crook, Jack Goody, George Guest and Robert Hinde. They all accepted membership except John Crook.

At either the 1998 or 1999 dinner, Frank Thistlethwaite recalls the following exchange with the Master, Peter Goddard:

Frank Thistlethwaite: 'Master, welcome to this Old Codgers Club!'

Peter Goddard: '1945 means something to me too, you know.'

Frank Thistlethwaite: 'What is that, Master?'

Peter Goddard: 'It's the year I was born.'

For the annual meeting in December 2000 only three members were able to come and again only three accepted for the meeting in 2001. At the suggestion of Maurice Wilkes, the Secretary approached the seven surviving original members (Deer, Evans, Le Couteur, Lee, Orr, Smithies and Thistlethwaite) and all (with the exception of Le Couteur in Australia, who did not reply) were of the opinion that the Club should now be wound up. *Finis.*

Frank Thistlethwaite and Catherine Twilley

POETRY

The following poems are reproduced from The Age of Cardboard and String by Charles Boyle (BA 1972) by kind permission of Faber & Faber.

Railway Porters

Their sad, all-weather composure, subdued
livery, their intimate knowledge of weights
and Yorkshire cricket – as you unlocked the car
and ruffled my hair
and fumbled in your pocket for loose change.

Inside the boot of every Riley,
inside a leather case inside a leather case
is my father's monogrammed set of ivory brushes.

Theories of the Leisure Class

*The office of the leisure class in social evolution is to retard the movement,
and to conserve what is obsolescent.*

Thorstein Veblen, *The Theory of the Leisure Class* (1899)

That standing to attention for the national anthem never did us any
harm.
That nor did boiled cabbage and burnt toast, despite its being
carcinogenic.
That food wrapped in clingfilm lowers your sperm count.

That men under average height are more aggressive.
That it's something in the brake fluid that causes it.
That science can explain everything.

That what goes up must trickle down.
That we have come a long way since semiology.

That where would we be now but for the nuclear deterrent and the
fear of God.

That we all know what married men are like.
That divorce counsellors with beards come from broken homes.
That sleeping with the light on makes you go blind.

That getting and spending is good for the thighs and lower back.
That profits from the sale under licence of the gene for happiness will
transform the marketplace.
That the welfare state is all very well.

That in the future, we will live for ever.
That irony is a finite resource.
That looters should be shot on sight.

Unexamined Life

A fine dust drifts down from the sky,
visible only against dark walls, dark foliage.

Did I remember to cancel the newspaper?
To lock the back door? To wipe off the blood?

The exchange rate alters fractionally.
The telephone flexes its death wish.

THE CONTINUING IMPORTANCE OF THE WORK OF P A M DIRAC



On 8th August 2002, we are celebrating the centenary of the birth of Paul Dirac, one of the most eminent theoretical physicists this country has produced. Dirac was a Research Student and then Fellow of St John's College from 1923 until his death in 1984. He was Lucasian Professor of Mathematics from 1932 until his retirement in 1969. Cambridge has not forgotten Dirac. The course on quantum mechanics that he introduced remains a key part of the Mathematical Tripos. There is

an annual lecture in his name, given since 1986, and many of the most distinguished theoretical physicists of our time have spoken on their work, and often on its relationship to ideas pioneered by Dirac. This year, in conjunction with a major conference in Cambridge, Strings 2002, there will be an afternoon of lectures on Dirac's work and influence, with speakers Sir Michael Atiyah, Professor Peter Goddard, Master of the College, Professor Stephen Hawking, current Lucasian Professor, Monica Dirac and Professor Edward Witten. In addition, the College library is mounting an exhibition commemorating Dirac.

I belong to a generation of mathematicians and physicists who hardly knew Dirac. When I became an undergraduate at St. John's in 1971, Dirac had already retired to Florida. Fortunately, I once heard him give a lecture, in Paris in 1979 as I recall. Many current Fellows of the College, and also the Master, knew him much better, and there are many stories about his precise but minimalist way of conversing.

For me, Dirac's legacy was his scientific work and its continuing influence on theoretical physics. What were his main achievements, and how are they seen today? His first breakthrough was to understand the

structure underlying Heisenberg's matrix mechanics, the original version of quantum mechanics. Heisenberg constructed infinite matrices representing the position of a particle x , and its momentum p . In Schrödinger's quantum mechanics, x and p appear quite differently, but Dirac realized that in both versions

$$xp - px = i\hbar$$

where \hbar is Planck's constant. For Dirac, this algebraic relation, reminiscent of the Poisson bracket relation between x and p in classical mechanics, was the essence of quantum mechanics, a point of view that remains standard today.

Curiously, Dirac's insight gave the impression that Hamiltonian classical mechanics was the one most closely related to quantum mechanics. Hamiltonian mechanics is a beautiful generalization of Newtonian dynamics, treating position and momentum in a very symmetric way. In fact, a whole discipline called geometric quantization has developed, whose aim is to understand the quantization of general Hamiltonian systems. However, only a few systems can be dealt with using this technique. The reason appears to be that quantum mechanics does crucially depend on separating off a set of position variables from a set of momentum variables.

Dirac himself recognized this at an early stage, because one of his most prescient papers concerns the relationship of quantum mechanics to Lagrangian classical mechanics. The position variables are fundamental in Lagrangian mechanics, and one must consider a whole trajectory carrying a particle from a given initial position to a final position. Of all the possible trajectories, the classical particle actually follows the one that minimizes a certain quantity, called the action. This is similar to Fermat's idea in optics that a light ray follows the path of minimal length between two points, a straight line. The action for a particle involves more than just a geometrical property of the path; it can depend, for example, on the gravitational field experienced by the particle. The path of minimal action is then curved, and agrees with what one would obtain from Newton's law of motion for a particle in a gravitational field.

Dirac proposed that in quantum mechanics, particles could take many possible paths between the initial and final points, with each path's action contributing to the amplitude. Amplitude is a basic quantity in quantum mechanics. It is a complex number, whose magnitude squared represents the probability that the particle will end up at the specified final point. Dirac did not fully develop this analogy between Lagrangian and quantum mechanics. That was done primarily by Feynman, who stated that in quantum mechanics the particle in some sense takes all possible paths. The complete amplitude is an integral over the infinite dimensional space of all paths, which has to be defined by a limiting process, involving subspaces of paths of ever increasing dimension.

The remarkable feature of the Dirac-Feynman path integral is that it can be generalized to dynamical fields like the electromagnetic field, whose quantum states are photon and multi-photon states. Going further, one can quantize more complicated fields, like the Yang-Mills and Higgs fields that appear to be required to understand elementary particles discovered in recent decades, like the W- and Z-bosons. In these more complicated field theories, the mathematical foundation of the path integral is not so secure.

Undoubtedly the most famous discovery that Dirac made was the Dirac equation. This is a fully relativistic, quantum mechanical equation that replaces Schrödinger's equation when the particle moves at speeds arbitrarily close to the speed of light. The Dirac equation, for a particle of mass m free from external forces, is

$$i\hbar\gamma\cdot\partial\psi = m\psi.$$

This appears on Dirac's memorial stone on the floor of Westminster Abbey. ψ is the wavefunction of the particle, analogous to the wavefunction in Schrödinger's equation, but here it has four components. It depends on the spatial variables x_1 , x_2 and x_3 , and also the time t [1].

Because ψ has four components, the solutions of the Dirac equation yield four independent states for a particle with momentum p , all satisfying Einstein's energy-momentum relation

$$E^2 = p^2 + m^2.$$

Two of these states have energy $E^2 = \sqrt{p^2 + m^2}$. (In our units the speed of light c is 1, so Einstein's formula $E=mc^2$ for a particle at rest simplifies to $E=m$.) They represent a particle with a spin aligned in two alternative directions, and because there are no more independent states, the particle has spin $\frac{1}{2}\hbar$. The electron has exactly this spin, and this shows the essential correctness of using Dirac's equation to describe the states of relativistic electrons.

However, there are two more states with energy $E = -\sqrt{p^2 + m^2}$. These negative energy states were unexpected, and Dirac proposed that the correct interpretation of his equation was a multi-particle one. In the vacuum, each negative energy state is occupied by one electron, and the positive energy states are empty. In total, there are infinitely many of these negative energy electrons, because there are infinitely many possible values of p . If sufficient energy is fed into the system (for example, by an energetic photon) a negative energy electron can be excited to a positive energy state. Physically, what is seen is a pair of particles; one is a positive energy electron, the other is the absent negative energy electron (a hole) which behaves like a positive energy particle too, of opposite electric charge to the electron. This positively-charged particle has exactly the same mass as an electron, and is called a positron. Shortly after the experimental discovery of the positron, Dirac was awarded the Nobel prize for his contributions to quantum mechanics.

Experiments with particle accelerators have revealed a number of elementary particles, each described by the Dirac equation. In addition to the electron there is a similar, heavier particle, the muon, and one heavier still; there are also six different types of quark, with a wide range of masses. The light quarks, bound permanently together by Yang-Mills (gluon) fields, are constituents of protons and neutrons. The heavier ones are very short-lived; they may be pair-produced in the way outlined above for electron-positron pairs, but they then decay into lighter quarks and further particles that carry away their energy.

Neutrinos are also described by the Dirac equation. For about four decades they were believed to be massless particles ($m=0$), and therefore to move at the speed of light. For such particles it is consistent to retain

just two solutions of the equation for each value of p (one of positive energy and one of negative energy). The experimental evidence supports this, as neutrinos appear to have only one allowed spin state, in which the spin is aligned oppositely to the direction of motion.

Recently, there has been much excitement in the world of neutrino physics. Large detectors have carefully measured the flux of neutrinos from the sun over a range of energies, and the flux is found to be about half of what solar models predict. It seems as though the neutrinos can decay during their journey here. Current theories actually propose that the neutrinos oscillate into another species of neutrino that the detectors do not notice. Neutrino oscillations are compatible with a more complicated version of the Dirac equation, but the neutrinos must have a non-zero mass, and hence four states rather than two. Terrestrial experiments with neutrino sources at various distances from detectors are now testing the neutrino oscillation theory.

Dirac wrote two very remarkable papers reviving the idea that magnetic monopoles might exist. Normally, a magnet's north and south pole are regarded as a mathematical fiction. The source of the magnetic field is really a circulating electric current. Despite the absence of any experimental evidence for pure magnetic charges, Dirac uncovered a very elegant mathematical structure in the magnetic field of a monopole. The magnetic charge g cannot just take any value. The product of g and the electric charge q of any other particle has to obey

$$gq = 2\pi\hbar n$$

where n is some integer. It follows that if a monopole exists somewhere in the universe, then all electric charges must be integer multiples of $2\pi\hbar/g$. This is just about the only currently available explanation of why the electric charges of observed particles are integer multiples of a basic charge (the electron charge), a very accurately verified fact.

Dirac's work on monopoles has developed in a remarkable way. It has been found that many of the theories proposed to describe elementary particles have classical, finite energy solutions that are either magnetic monopoles, or similarly exotic objects like kinks, instantons, or

sphalerons. These solutions are better behaved than the point-like monopoles that Dirac was thinking of, which might have infinite mass. If one looks at the Dirac equation for a spin $\frac{1}{2}\hbar$ charged particle interacting with such a monopole, then there are solutions as for a free particle, where the energy is either greater than m or less than $-m$. But in addition there can be solutions whose energy is exactly zero. This means the charged particle can bind to the monopole, producing a composite particle with exactly the same mass as the monopole. There is a beautiful mathematical result, the Atiyah-Singer index theorem, which allows one to predict how many zero energy solutions there are. The number does not depend on the detailed form of the field, but only on its qualitative structure.

Despite the great success of Dirac's theory of electrons, later extended to quarks, neutrinos, etc., Dirac was uneasy about the theory. The basic problem is that calculations of physical quantities sometimes lead to infinite results. For example, the 'sea' of negative energy electrons appears to have infinite total energy. These days we are not seriously disturbed by this. There is a beautiful symmetry between occupied negative energy states and empty positive energy states, so we just assert that the vacuum has zero energy. In any case an overall energy constant has no physical effect if gravity is ignored. Further infinities turn up in calculations of particle scattering amplitudes. These are dealt with by the technique of renormalization, which has been refined over 50 years, and there is even a physical understanding of why the infinities occur. For example, from far away, an electron appears to have a finite electric charge, but if it is probed closer and closer up, by scattering higher and higher energy photons off it, then the charge appears to increase, and the extrapolation to a point-like electron yields an infinite bare charge. We do not worry unduly about this. The point-like electron is not physical, as it is always surrounded by a cloud of electron-positron pairs. At extremely short distances we in any case expect a new kind of physics, perhaps related to a quantized space-time.

Nevertheless, Dirac worried about these infinities, and he believed that a final, fundamental theory should not have any. From about 1935 onwards he frequently wrote or spoke about this difficulty, and he

spoke about it at the lecture I heard him give. He would perhaps have been interested in one of the theoretical ideas that has been much explored since the early 1970s, the idea of supersymmetry. Here, spin $\frac{1}{2}\hbar$ particles like electrons and spin \hbar particles like photons (or spin zero particles) are paired symmetrically in the theory, and their infinite effects cancel. There is much enthusiasm about supersymmetry, and it can be extended to string theories, which are consistent theories of elementary particles and gravity in a ten-dimensional space-time.

Experimenters are actively seeking the new, very massive particles expected in supersymmetric theories, but so far without success. Dirac might have liked supersymmetric theories because of their finiteness, but he would surely have worried why the photon-like particle paired with the electron has such a different mass. (For technical reasons, no two of the currently known particles can be regarded as a supersymmetric pair.) The situation is reminiscent of the one that Dirac himself faced with his hole states. He originally attempted to interpret these in terms of known particles, protons, which are more massive than electrons. Later he had a more profound and symmetrical vision, involving positrons. Perhaps the superpartners of the known particles, like the positrons in Dirac's day, are just around the corner. Maybe supersymmetry is correct but has a different interpretation.

Alternatively, perhaps a new mathematical formalism can be developed for doing calculations in quantum field theory, which avoids the infinities. One of the Millennium Prize Problems posed by the Clay Mathematics Institute is to find a rigorous mathematical foundation for the quantum theory of quarks interacting with Yang-Mills fields. Dirac would have found it a good challenge, I believe.

Nicholas Manton

Notes:

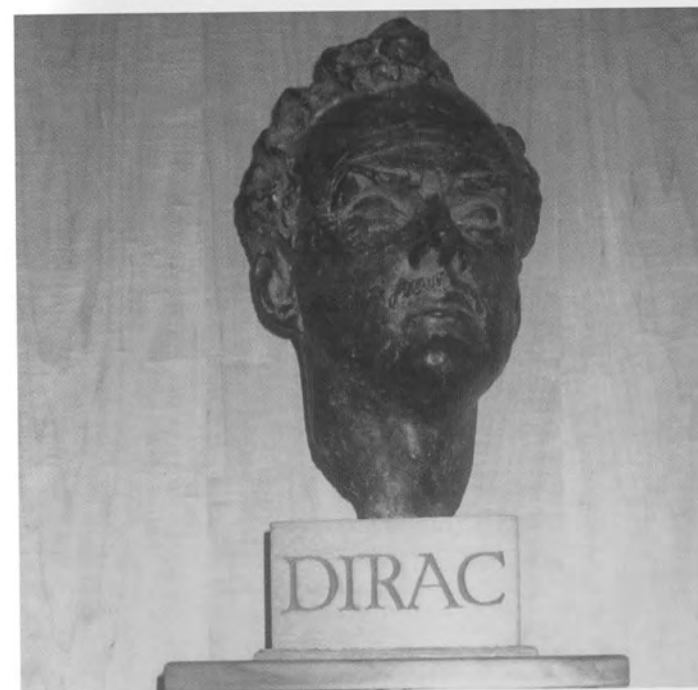
- 1 In Westminster Abbey, unlike here, units are chosen so that $\hbar = 1$. $\gamma \cdot \partial\psi$ is shorthand for $\gamma^0 \frac{\partial\psi}{\partial t} + \gamma^1 \frac{\partial\psi}{\partial x_1} + \gamma^2 \frac{\partial\psi}{\partial x_2} + \gamma^3 \frac{\partial\psi}{\partial x_3}$, where $\gamma^0, \gamma^1, \gamma^2$ and γ^3 are a set of special 4×4 matrices. Dirac argued these have to satisfy the algebraic relations $(\gamma^0)^2 = 1, (\gamma^1)^2 = (\gamma^2)^2 = (\gamma^3)^2 = -1$ and also $\gamma^0\gamma^1 = -\gamma^1\gamma^0$ and similarly for each distinct pair of these matrices.

For more on Dirac's life and work, see:

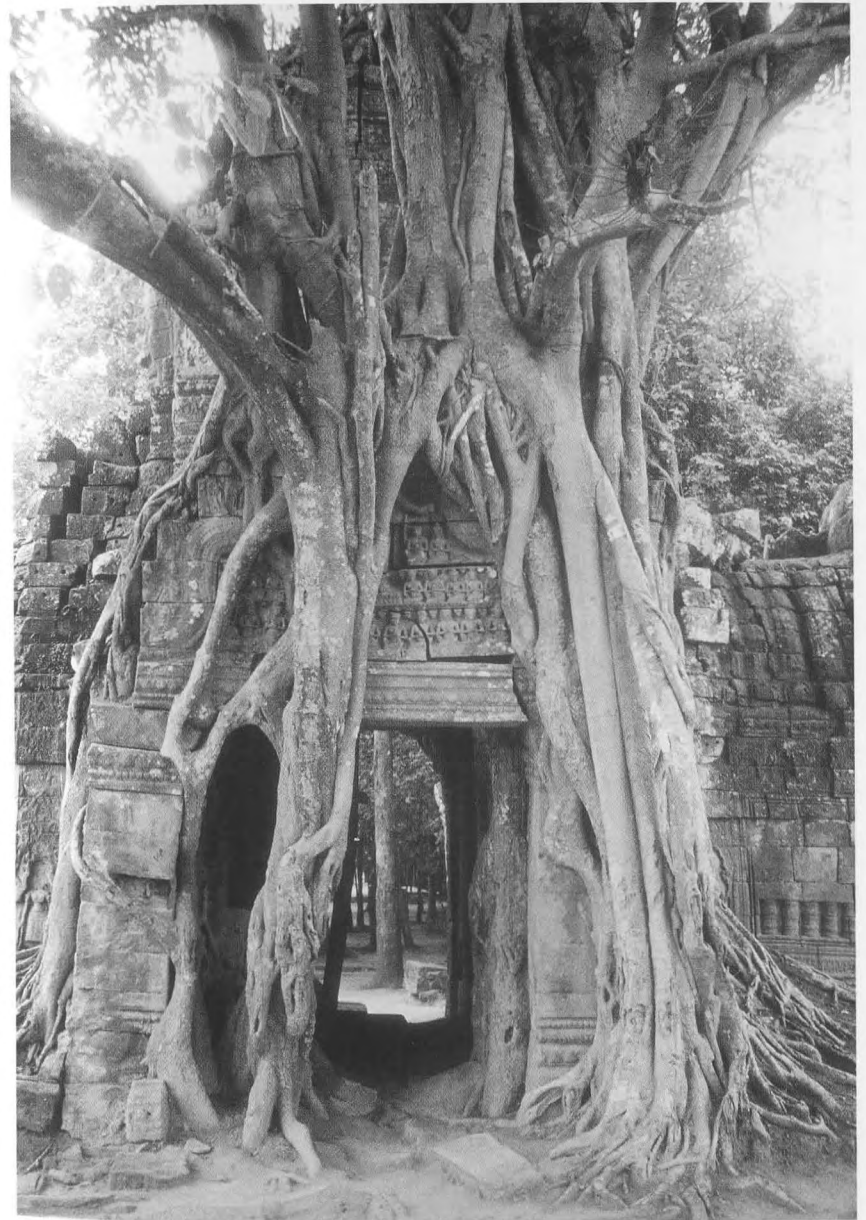
Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society, Vol. 32, 137-185, 1986 (Memoir by RH Dalitz and R Peierls).

HS Kragh, *Dirac: A Scientific Biography*, Cambridge University Press, 1990.

University of St. Andrews' MacTutor History of Mathematics archive, <http://www-groups.dcs.st-andrews.ac.uk/~history/Mathematicians/Dirac.html>.



'Early morning' by Kiyotaka Tanaka



'Roots' by Edward Green
(Highly Commended in the College Art Competition, 2002)

FLANNELLED AND MUDDIED

J J Robinson: *St John's 1890–1894*



My father played Rugby football for England when he was at St John's in 1893, and again in 1902. He kept this newspaper sketch in his album, and I believe it is an artist's impression of him in 1902. Certainly the caption, 'A muddied oaf?', links it with that year in which Kipling condemned the nation, unprepared and struggling in the recent Boer War, for its cult of 'flannelled fools at the wickets and muddied oafs at the goals'.

A photograph shows the room at St John's – 17 Chapel Court – which my father occupied from 1890 to 1894. There is an 1890s atmosphere: heavily patterned wallpaper and carpet; a buttoned velvet sofa; oil lamp on the table; and a crocheted cloth on the mantelpiece. More personal objects include his tobacco jar, which I still possess, eight photographs on the mantelpiece

of sedate relatives, and two of smiling ladies who may hail from the stage. His gown hangs on the back of the door. A matching photograph, not shown here, includes his desk, with Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law* to guide his legal studies. Two fans hang on the wall; trophies of a College Ball, perhaps, or tributes to 'The Mikado', which was still quite a recent success.

I can date the picture of the room more precisely, thanks to the clarity of the photographers, Stearns of Cambridge. I know it is after summer 1891, because the St John's 1891 cricket XI is there on the wall, with my father's St John's cricket cap above it. It is after December 1892, when he got his Rugby Blue, because the Cambridge XV photograph is there, with his Blue cap tucked behind it. It is after March 1893, when he first played Rugby for England, because his International cap is on the wall.



17 Chapel Court

But it is before May 1894, when he got his Cricket Blue, because there is no cricket Blue cap on the wall; though I have it beside me as I write.

Most members of College and University teams, as records confirm, had learned their sports at public schools. My father had gone as 'Robinson quintus', the youngest of five sons of a Burton-on-Trent brewer, to Appleby Grammar School, a less well known establishment which took fee-paying boarders, including the brothers Robinson, and poor boys from the locality. 'He is', as his headmaster put it in 1893, 'the first known instance of an Appleby boy getting his Blue'.

The Eagle, which came out three times a year, recorded his progress at St John's. In November 1890 he had 'improved' as a freshman Rugby player. By March 1891 he was a 'sterling forward', and in June 1891 'a very successful bat and moderate bowler' on the cricket field. M A R Toker, in his book *Cambridge* (1907), noting how quickly the three University terms went by, observed that 'the long vacation term has become the reading man's time'. My father used his 1891 long vacation term to score 416 runs, and to take 28 wickets, in 11 matches.

In March 1892 he 'dribbled well' at Rugby, but 'must pass sooner'. That June he was 'our most reliable bowler and bat, and a good fielder, but cannot throw'. In December 1892 he gained his Rugby Blue (Cambridge nil: Oxford nil). He also played for the University, at various times, against Lancashire, Cumberland, London Scottish, Harlequins, and Blackheath. In March 1893, wrote *The Eagle*, 'we most heartily congratulate J J Robinson on the great honour he has brought on the College and on himself by gaining an International cap'. The match, England v Scotland, at Leeds, was won by Scotland by two dropped goals (8 points) to nil. 'A particularly filthy ground', my father noted, referring to the mud, not to the industrial pollution of the city where he later spent most of his life. After the match the English Rugby Union gave a dinner 'In Honour of the Scotch Team'. Eight courses were available, and the Queen, both teams, and the referee, were toasted.

The June 1893 *Eagle* showed my father as Captain of St John's cricket: 'a most consistent scorer, but frequently gets lbw'. He missed that winter's University Rugby Match against Oxford through illness. The tripos exams kept him from some cricket in 1894, but 'it is only to be hoped

that he may gain his cricket Blue', wrote *The Eagle* in June. He had already done so when the magazine came out, playing Oxford at Lord's. In the return match in July he took three Oxford wickets. Sadly, his father died three weeks later.

How did cricket and Rugby players dress in those days? Smartly, according to the official team photographs in my father's album, although the St John's long vacation cricket XI of 1891, shown here, sports a variety of headgear which includes the straw boater of the umpire and the bowler hat of the scorer, and a wide selection of high-buttoned blazers. Rugby teams seem more consistently dressed, and always looked jaunty in their tasselled caps. My father's International jersey is of heavy flannel. Shorts were long, and boots were adapted as required. (I still remember my dismay when, during the clothes rationing of the 1940s, I needed football boots for school, and my father assured me that ordinary outdoor boots with strips of leather nailed to the soles had been quite sufficient in *his* day.)

Because he was sixty when I was born, and I am now nearly seventy, I am only a generation away from his birth in 1872. I admit, however, that eyebrows are sometimes raised when I say that my father bowled out W G Grace. Playing for Cambridge against MCC in May 1894, at Cambridge, he caught out Grace and was himself caught by Grace. In a return match in June, at Lord's, he bowled out Grace (and his son 'Grace junior', Lord Hawke and Ranjitsinhji). 'W G' himself was forty-six years old by then, but still in fine form. 'The MCC total of 595 in the second innings [of that match at Lord's] is the greatest ever made at Lord's', wrote Grace in his *History of a Hundred Centuries*, 'and my score of 196 is the biggest innings that I ever scored at Lord's. I do not know that there is much to be proud of in this gigantic scoring, for the Cambridge bowling was lamentably weak'. At least my father put an end to that 'biggest innings'!

He was a modest man, but made a note in his album, years later, which may interest cricket historians. (I have added the player's county after each name). 'In a very short career I seem to have got the wickets of the following great players: W G Grace (Glos), *Ranjitsinhji* (Sussex), F S Jackson (Yorks), Shrewsbury (Notts), Gunn (Notts), Hirst (Yorks), Ferris

St John's Long Vacation Cricket XI, 1891 (J J Robinson sitting second from left)



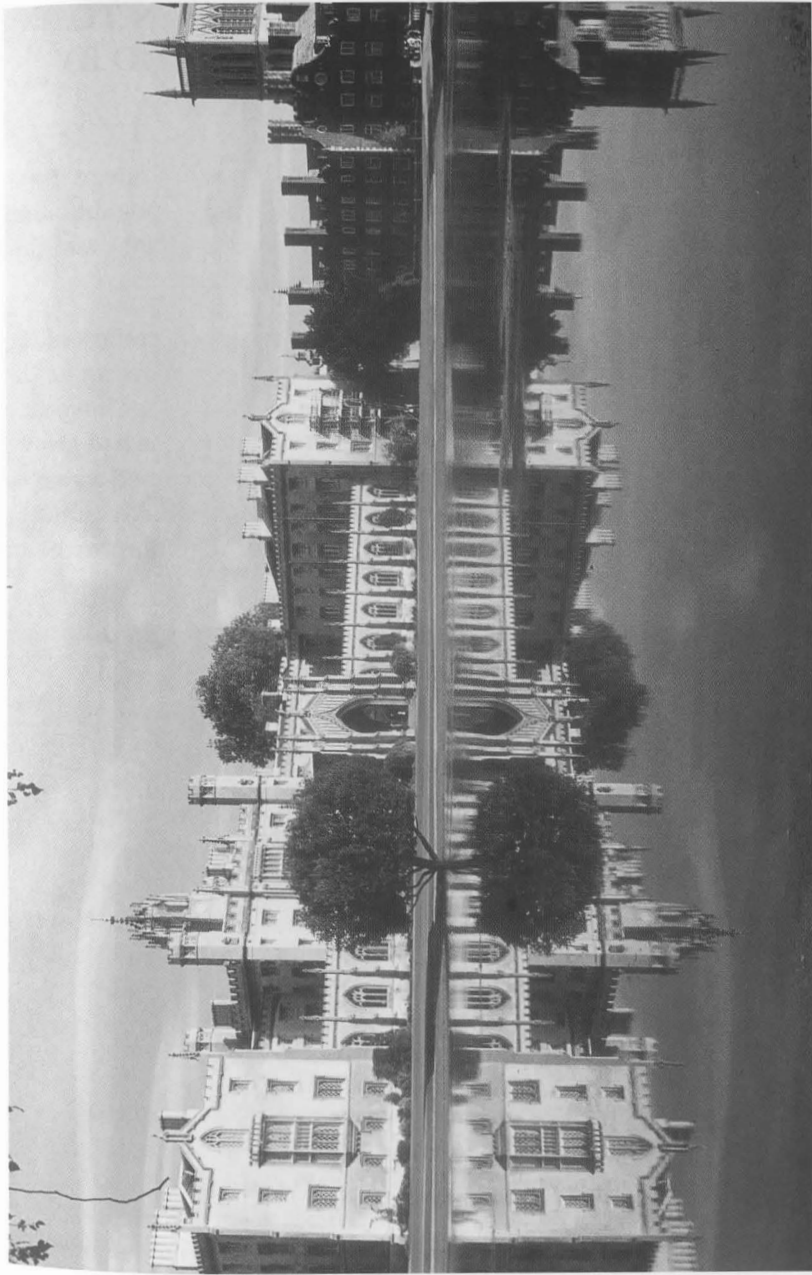
(Glos), Chatterton (Derbys), Peel (Yorks), Wainwright (Yorks) and Davidson (Derbys). What a fine eleven they would have made, with a wicket keeper in place of one of them!' It was still, of course, the era of 'Gentlemen' and 'Players'. Match cards would have listed the amateurs as 'Mr', but the rest by their surnames only.

My father was admitted a solicitor in 1898. He moved to Leeds, and practised law until he was eighty-six. In his early years in Leeds he played Rugby for Headingley, for Yorkshire and for the North of England v the South (having played for the South v the North when at St John's). It caught the newspapers' attention, however, when he was selected again as an International in 1902, and played against Wales, Ireland and Scotland that season. 'JJ Robinson is the veteran of the side', wrote one paper. 'It is now nearly ten years since he first wore the English jersey, [but] he still plays in a style worthy of his best Cambridge days'. His interval of nine years between International appearances stood as a record for sixty-three years, until 1965, when it was equalled by another England player. More recently, a New Zealander beat them both.



This year, then, is the centenary of my father's re-appearance as the International he became at St John's in 1893. At his re-appearance he scored a try against Wales. 'Dobson [Devon & Oxford University] made a dash for the line. Being brought down by Morgan [London Welsh] he passed to Robinson [Headingley], who, though half-tackled by Strand-Jones [Llanelli & Oxford University], forced his way over the line and scored a really fine try'. 'Robinson's try', another newspaper drawing of 1902, is my final illustration.

A R B Robinson



*'Reflection' by William Lo
(Highly Commended in the College Art Competition, 2002)*



This photograph of New Court at night was taken by Michael Shuter and won First Prize in the College Life section of the College Art Competition, 2002.

A REVIEW OF COMMISSIONS GIVEN TO SILVERSMITHS BY THE COLLEGE AND BY VARIOUS BENEFACTORS

For many years the College or benefactors to the College have commissioned plate from various silversmiths. It is possible that members of the College may not be aware of the Larmor Plate, and this brief review is only intended to refer to the Larmor Plate.

Sir Joseph Larmor was a Fellow of the College and also Secretary of the Royal Society. He was elected to the Lucasian Chair (following in the footsteps of Sir Isaac Newton). At one time he was MP for the University and was awarded the freedom of the City of Belfast where he had grown up. He was knighted in 1909. By his Will (1938) he bequeathed a sum of money to the College to 'be employed to provide annually suitable rewards which may include pieces of plate together with or alternatively grants of money'.

In 1943 the College Council adopted the following regulations for the Fund: the awards shall be made by the Council in the Easter Term each year on the recommendation of a Committee which shall consist of the Tutors and Dean, not less than three junior members of the College appointed by the Council, and such other persons as the Council may from time to time appoint. In making their recommendations the Committee shall take account of intellectual qualifications estimated on a wide basis, of moral conduct and practical activities and shall select those undergraduate members of the College, in number not fewer than four annually, whom they deem most worthy on any or all of these grounds. The award shall be a piece of plate engraved with the arms of the College and inscribed 'Sir Joseph Larmor's Plate and the year of the award' together with a cheque.

Awards were first made in 1944 but in consequence of the war and later the imposition of purchase tax it was not initially possible to present pieces of plate. However with the help of the Goldsmith Company, and with the benefit of regulations whereby relief from purchase tax on silver specially designed and of approved quality could be granted,



1. Chalice made by Christopher Bowen, the gift of Ruth and Glyn Daniel



2. A piece of Larmor plate designed by Clive Burr
Photographs by Professor Malcolm Clarke

pieces of plate were obtained in 1954 for presentation to all those to whom awards had been made from 1943 onwards.

It has become traditional for designs of plate to be specially commissioned from young silversmiths who are starting on their own. Each recipient normally receives a different piece of silver, the particular piece being drawn by lot. The College therefore requires to maintain a stock of appropriate pieces of plate and usually commissions three copies of any particular design chosen, although the silversmith selected can submit as many designs as he or she wishes.

Since 1943 over 60 silversmiths have received commissions from the College for Larmor Plate. This includes Gerald Benney, Christopher Bowen, Frances Loyen, D Clem Murphy, Keith Redfern and Robert Welch, all of whom have later made plate for the College or for benefactors of plate to the College. Photograph number 1 shows a Chalice made by Christopher Bowen, the gift of Ruth and Glyn Daniel. Photograph number 2 is of a more recent piece of Larmor Plate designed by Clive Burr.

Denys Armstrong

MARRIED TO A MATHEMATICIAN: LYN NEWMAN'S LIFE IN LETTERS



*Lyn Newman in
1955*

In 1934 Lyn Irvine, aged 33 and daughter of a Scots presbyterian minister, married Max Newman, Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. She was a writer and journalist, at that time editing her own literary journal, *The Monologue*. He was a rising star in the world of pure mathematics, breaking new ground in both research and teaching. To both of them the future offered the promise of brilliant careers. For Max this promise was fulfilled, for he went on to establish himself as a pioneering topologist, to lead one of the key wartime codebreaking groups at Bletchley Park, and to build up a world-class mathematics department in Manchester. Lyn, however, soon found that she had unwittingly taken on a new, unsought-after 'career': she had become a mathematician's wife.

For the next twenty years Lyn set her writing aside to make a home for Max and to bring up their two sons Edward and William. Only in the 1950s did she find a way to return slowly to writing, and even then her family commitments still often took first place, right up to her death in 1973. Throughout her life, however, Lyn wrote copiously to her friends and family. The letters she left behind cover a fifty-year span and now, together with Max's papers, have been donated to St John's College Library.¹ The two sets of papers help piece together not only the progression of Max's distinguished career, but also the impact of this career on those close to him, and especially on Lyn.

In several respects Lyn Newman's papers offer more to the researcher than Max's. As a letter writer Lyn wanted increasingly, as she got to know her correspondents, to share with them her



Max Newman ca 1930

feelings and her life's intimate details. Max, on the other hand, avoided personal matters in his letters just as he did in conversation, spicing them with jokes and anecdotes but writing much the same kind of letter to all his friends and family. Also there is simply more material on Lyn's side: she kept her correspondence, as did many of the people she wrote to. Max's letters, perhaps because they revealed less, were kept less.

Lyn's papers thus offer us a unique and vivid picture of a writer's life with a great mathematician and her constant struggle to balance the demands of family and career. They begin ten years before her marriage, documenting her life at Girton and her subsequent entry into journalism and Bloomsbury life. She left Cambridge in 1927 with a letter of introduction to Leonard Woolf, who got her a job reviewing fiction for the *New Statesman*, and later commissioned and published her first book, *Ten Letter Writers*. Woolf – 'a man in a million' Lyn would later call him – also introduced her to his wife Virginia², and through the Woolfs she met and started corresponding with others in the Bloomsbury Group, including E M Forster, Clive Bell, David Garnett, John Hayward, Frances Partridge and Vita Sackville-West. Lyn's letters of this period are scattered amongst several collections of Bloomsbury Group papers, including the archives at King's College, Cambridge, where we find Lyn writing plaintively to Clive Bell in August 1931, 'It looks as though we should never meet again – unless we both arrive in Heaven one day, you through the entrails of a Javan alligator and I through the prayers of my parents;³ to which Bell responds, 'But at latest we shall meet in October Lyn, in London; so don't talk to me of Heaven.'

By 1937 Lyn, Max and their infant son Edward were in Princeton, where Max had been invited to spend six months. Lyn marvelled at his idyllic lifestyle, writing in November to her parents,

Max has no job here. He simply sits at home doing anything he likes. That is what the Institute of Advanced Studies exists for. They know Mathematicians can be trusted to like doing Mathematics better than anything else. He has taken a little rest from his book and is doing some pet problem at the moment.

The nature of the 'pet problem' is revealed in a later letter, just before their return to Cambridge:

On Friday night I had the first real news of the sensation made in Princeton by Max's proof of the Poincaré Hypothesis, a classical obstacle in Topology which has defied proof for more than 30 years. Of course M may not have proved it yet but an audience made up almost entirely of professors listened to him for 5 hours (on 4 different days) and failed to find a flaw.

There was, alas, a fatal flaw in Max's proof, and Lyn thus learned that mathematics could bring not only bliss but its own special kind of misery. Her diary for July 27 1938, records 'This was the day M's theorem went wrong', and a few days later she notes, 'Day I discovered about M's theorem'. Max hid the flawed manuscript away in his files and for the rest of his life never spoke of this painful setback.

Lyn was back in the United States in 1940, this time a refugee with Edward and William from the Nazi menace; for Max was the son of an immigrant Polish Jew, Hermann Neumann, and his own sons' lives were therefore at risk. Her letters home now mostly reported the trials of a hand-to-mouth existence and the pain of separation from family and friends. Her life was brightened, however, by a brief visit from Maynard and Lydia Keynes to Princeton in June 1941, and she wrote to Max,

I ran into [Maynard] and his aide-de-camp, Thompson, in Jack Honore's. I had just got E's hair cut and failed to get W's cut (William was clinging to the hammer of his new hammer peg, and Johnnie von N[eumann] who was getting a shave told Hermann [Weyl] he looked terribly dangerous and he didn't wonder none of the men would tackle him). Maynard rushed out of the shop to see E. and W. and talked with his most silvery persuasive voice to W. about the delights of having one's hair cut. His accent or something must have awakened far off memories for William stopped weeping and gazed at him with great interest . . . Maynard asked me himself if I felt it a great hardship that he and Thompson wouldn't let sterling out of England and he seemed quite impressed when I said that even 10 pounds a month would make all the difference to life.⁴ They thought I ought to start the *Monologue* again over here. Maynard had been greatly impressed by the President, had talked 2 and 1/2 hours with him about everything.⁵

In 1943 Lyn and the boys returned to a changed England, now in the depths of the war. Max had started working at Bletchley Park, and was spearheading the effort to mechanize the decrypting of the German high command's 'Fish' cypher. This effort was to lead to the construction of the first electronic computer, Colossus, and the formation of a large codebreaking group known as the Newmanry⁶ – exploits that Max was never permitted to share with Lyn during her lifetime. The only papers Max kept from this period, relating to his recruitment by Bletchley Park, include letters from Patrick Blackett, F L Lucas and others encouraging him to accept this vital wartime role. Meanwhile Lyn, now in a small rented house twenty miles from Bletchley, could still find much of interest to report to her friend Hella Weyl in Princeton:

Apart from the awfulness of having the children in their seventh month without school and the isolation and all that, life goes very smoothly. Everything is extraordinarily well organized and people behave and speak as though the war had been going on for twenty years and would scarcely end under another twenty. Half the time I feel as though the clock had gone back to my childhood. Gigs and pony traps and women on horseback pass us almost as often as cars and it has once more become possible to get almost anything mended.

In 1944 the Newmans returned to Cross Farm, the family home five miles from Cambridge in the small village of Comberton. Lyn was ecstatic, writing to Hella, 'It is even more delightful to live in than I imagined in my sharpest pangs of homesickness'. But in the same letter she mentions worries about the family's domestic arrangements, which were to become a source of unending friction between her and Max: 'I do hope Max is steeling himself to the idea of living here more or less permanently.' Her hopes were soon to be dashed, for Patrick Blackett had new plans for Max: there was a vacancy at Manchester University for head of the department of mathematics. This was exactly the opportunity Max had been craving, a chance to escape from the hidebound attitudes he found in Cambridge and create a centre of excellence of his very own. Lyn was horrified by the prospect, writing to Hella in March 1945:

At first I felt utterly appalled to think of leaving Cross Farm & our cold but wide & bright skies for the perpetual gloom of Manchester, but I have come round to thinking of it with resignation & even anticipations of compensating points in the change. For Max the job is much more interesting than what he has here & the staff at Manchester will be very congenial (Patrick Blackett is there too) and for both of us in our post war hopes & plans there will be more scope & encouragement there than there could be in Cambridge . . . We hope very much not to be forced to sell Cross Farm.

Postwar life in Britain of course dashed most people's hopes, Lyn's included. A year later she writes to Hella from Manchester, describing her unending domestic chores: 'Max of course is profoundly disgusted it is like this with me but incapable of altering his own way of life an iota.' Max was indeed unable ever to learn to look after himself, a legacy perhaps of the cosseted existence he enjoyed at St John's until he was nearly 40. In 1950 Lyn, when seriously ill with mumps, was able to report one minor breakthrough:

Max resigned himself after 15 years standing out to learning how to cook the potato. It was a revelation to him that every mashed potato begins its career as a plain boiled potato.

Here she is writing to Antoinette, Viscountess Esher, whose inquiry to Leonard Woolf about *Ten Letter Writers* had been forwarded to Lyn in 1944. Their correspondence began slowly, Lyn clearly somewhat overawed by Antoinette's evident affluence and social status; not until 1947 did she gain the courage to begin her letters 'Dear Antoinette'. They discovered a common passion for English literature, and Lyn responded to Antoinette's evident enjoyment of the correspondence by writing passages that themselves stand as tiny literary gems, such as this on the subject of her hens:

It's the unpredictable things in housekeeping (like the kitchen sink getting blocked with the mud off the potatoes) that spoil one's plans. I've been blissfully free of hens since August, when we went off for our Cambridge holiday, but I see I shall have to start them again. At Cross Farm it was so easy. In the morning I used to see

20 Albany Mausoleum
Bathurst Park

S. 11.11.

Sept 11th.

Dear Max, It's a little disheartening to write to someone roaming about the continent without an address, but you were so nice & kind writing home when I was abroad. I must do something about it. I picked out your journeyings as far as Olivone in my atlas, & envied you terribly in spite of Hitler, rain & headache (I hope it's better). You do write very real letters. My cold was over in four days, I am always violent & brief except on paper or in love.

I agree with you about the Waves. Moreover I found V.W.'s parodying of her own style rather irritating, & it was heavy. Each page by itself was fascinating, but there was never sufficient reason for turning over to the next page. I wish she would write another Mrs Dalloway, but I have a fear that all her best work is behind her. My novel (understand abysmal gap between these 2 sentences) has been giving me indescribable satisfaction & excitement, which probably means it is going to the dogs.

Part of a letter written by Lyn Irvine to Max Newman in September 1933 while he was holidaying in Italy. The novel to which she refers was never published.

Dear Max,

It's a little disheartening to write to someone roaming about the continent without an address, but you were so nice & kind writing to me when I was abroad, I must do something about it. I picked out your journeyings as far as Olivone in my atlas, & envied you terribly in spite of Hitler, rain & headache (I hope it's better). You do write very real letters. My cold was over in four days, I am always violent & brief – except on paper or in love.

I agree with you about the Waves. Moreover I found V.W.'s parodying of her own style rather irritating, & it was heavy. Each page by itself was fascinating, but there was never sufficient reason for turning over to the next page. I wish she would write another Mrs Dalloway, but I have a fear that all her best work is behind her. My novel (understand abysmal gap between these 2 sentences) has been giving me indescribable satisfaction & excitement, which probably means it is going to the dogs.

them away down the meadow like brown & white sails on a very green sea, & only about the middle of the afternoon did they send a delegation to knock with their beaks on the back door & remind me that even country hens like their tea. But here every time I looked out of the windows at the back of the house there they were gazing reproachfully up at me from their muddy little run.

By 1948 Lyn was gaining confidence, sharing with Antoinette her hopes of Max's return to a chair at Cambridge in 1950:

You say, what a long time, but if I could believe I had only 2 more years here, I can't tell you how happy I should be. Max knew I hated leaving Cross Farm because I fought like mad to stay, but he thought there would be compensations here, interesting people popping in & out & lots of friends for the children. The Blacketts were determined he should come & Patrick got at that always sensitive place, pride in a husband's career – he said if Max chose to take a back seat in Cambridge still, another would very gladly step in. I think Max would have done just as well in most ways if he had stayed in Cambridge...

With one notable exception, the mathematicians who visited the Newmans in Manchester did little to compensate for Lyn's homesickness and domestic drudgery; mathematics held no interest for her and she was mystified how Max, with such a lively and versatile mind, could find it appealing. The exception was Alan Turing. Alan had attended Max's lectures at Cambridge in 1934, and had been encouraged then by Max to explore mechanical approaches to theorem proving. This led to Alan's celebrated work on computing machines, which Max was instrumental in getting published. In 1948 Alan moved to Manchester to join in the computer work that Max had helped get started, and Lyn found herself drawn by his 'very simple, humble, gentle personality'. Alan was a frequent and welcome visitor to the Newman household, even though his overheard conversations with Max about the computer sometimes made Lyn uncomfortable:

When I heard Alan say of further possibilities 'Wh – wh – what will happen at that stage is that we shan't understand how it does it, we'll have lost track' – I did find it a most disturbing prospect.⁷

For Lyn, Alan's death by poisoning in 1954 was, she told Antoinette, 'the most shattering thing that has ever happened to me.' Neither she nor Max could accept the coroner's verdict of suicide. Several years afterwards, Lyn was able to express some of her feelings for Alan in a foreword she wrote to his mother Sara's biography, *Alan M Turing*. Sara could not permit herself or Lyn to mention Alan's homosexuality, about which he had been quite open with Lyn: 'Dear Alan', she writes to Antoinette at that time, 'I remember his saying to me so simply & sadly 'I just can't believe it's as nice to go to bed with a girl as with a boy' and all I could say was 'I entirely agree with you – I also much prefer boys.'"

By this time Lyn was at last back permanently in Cambridge, her seven-year Manchester exile at an end. She and Max had at first planned this move as a short break, with Max moving into rooms in St John's to prepare a new course of lectures. But Lyn got him to agree that he would move into a flat when he returned to Manchester, and Lyn and the boys would remain at Cross Farm; he would join them there during vacations. At last Lyn was able to revive her writing. In 1957 she published her first postwar book, a charming account of her childhood entitled *So Much Love, So Little Money*.

Max and Lyn maintained this partial separation until he retired from Manchester in 1964. As this juncture approached, fresh disagreements arose about their future domestic arrangements, and there were times when things were close to breaking point. Writing to her great friend Nancy Blackburn in 1960 she describes her correspondence with Max as 'two express trains roaring away into space at tangents and yet by some fourth dimensional trick perpetually colliding'. Eventually Lyn was able with financial help from Antoinette to create a one-bedroom cottage for herself out of a dove-house in Cross Farm's adjoining meadow. Cross Farm itself was divided in two, one half was let, and Max moved into to the other half. In 1967 Lyn could write to another friend, Molly Harrower:

The present chapter in our ever-changing and never-changing relationship is more agreeable than some. He no longer wishes to sell Cross Farm. My having a little house of my own in the meadow

and showing no signs of giving it up has brought him to the advisability of being close to his cook-housekeeper . . . He enjoys talking to me at meal times and I usually find his talk profitable and entertaining, and I think that he probably tells me a good deal of what goes through his mind. But I cannot tell him what goes through mine . . .

Meanwhile from her dove-house refuge Lyn produced two more books, *Field With Geese* and *Alison Cairns and Her Family*. Inspired perhaps by her memories of the Woolfs' Hogarth Press, she set up a publishing and mail-order business of her own, Monologue Books. Under this imprint she published *Alison Cairns*, and she had plans for several other books when she fell ill with cancer. She died in May 1973. Later that year Max married Margaret, widow of his lifelong friend Lionel Penrose. They lived at Cross Farm until Max's death in 1984.

William Newman (BA 1961)

- 1 An index to the papers can be found at <http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/library/msbox.html>
- 2 Virginia Woolf records her impressions of Lyn in her diary entry for September 2nd, 1929, see *The Diaries of Virginia Woolf*.
- 3 Charleston Papers, King's College Archives, L(1) CB 2.
- 4 At the end of 1941 the British government relaxed the regulations, and Max was able to send Lyn a monthly allowance of £16.
- 5 Keynes had been negotiating the Lend-lease agreement with President Roosevelt's government.
- 6 See Copeland, B J (to appear, 2002). *Colossus: The First Electronic Computer*, Oxford University Press.
- 7 Lyn Newman to Antoinette Esher, 24 June 1949.

THE 'JOHNIAN CONNECTION'

An international group of 30 Johnian archaeologists (and anthropologists) gathered on March 1 2002 for an afternoon of lectures, a glass of wine, discussion, and then, in the evening, a little sherry (in the Small Combination Room), gossip, dinner (in the Combination Room), more wine, further discussion/gossip, café et desert, after-dinner speeches, and more wine that went into the wee hours of March 2 (now in Chapel Court D2A) . . . I think you get the picture!

Without a doubt St John's has the longest and strongest tradition in Archaeology of all the Cambridge Colleges. Going back over 150 years, the first two Disney Chairs were held by Johnnians, a tradition carried into the present by the most recent occupants of the Disney Chair – Professor Glyn Daniel and Professor Lord Renfrew. The current strength and diversity of Arch & Anth at St John's owes a great deal to Glyn Daniel (Fellow 1938-1986, Disney Professor 1974-1981), who came up in 1932 to read Geography, but quickly saw the light and switched to Arch & Anth, earning a starred first on his exams in 1935. The 'Johnian Connection' was started by Glyn as an occasion for Johnian archaeologists and Arch & Anth students to get together in an informal setting to catch up with old friends and make new ones.

In addition to a long and distinguished career in archaeology, publishing (editing the journal *Antiquity* for 30 years, 100 volumes of the series 'Ancient People and Places'), broadcasting ('Television Personality of the Year' in 1955), and teaching, Glyn made widely appreciated contributions to the College as Steward from 1946 to 1955. Among other things he established the College Bar in 1946 for thirsty 'returning warriors', started the tradition of serving wine at High Table, and created the 'Pig Club' to get around the post-war rationing of meat. The academic, social, and culinary traditions embodied in the 'Johnian Connection' were clearly worth continuing, and thus I was very happy, at the suggestion of Matthew Spriggs (BA 1976 and Visiting Fellow 2001-2002) and Colin Renfrew (BA 1961, MA 1965, PhD 1966, ScD 1976 and Fellow 1965-1968 and 1981-1986) to revive the 'Johnian Connection'.

The response from Johnnians worldwide was fantastic – we had responses from over 60% of the 100+ invitations sent out, and those in attendance came from lands as distant as Australia, America, and New Court. The afternoon lectures were given by Dr Chantal Conneller (BA 1994, PhD 2000) on 'Starr Carr in Context: recent work in the Vale of Pickering' and Professor Lord Renfrew on 'The Indo European Problem Revisited', while after dinner Sir David Wilson (BA 1953, LittD 1976) reflected on his years at St John's. The evening was much enjoyed by all, and plans are already in motion for the next 'Johnian Connection' to be held in the academic year 2003-2004. If you would like further information about the next event or matters archaeological at St John's, please don't hesitate to contact me by post, electronic (ptm21@cam.ac.uk) or otherwise.

Preston Miracle

BOOK REVIEWS

Robert Hinde, *Why Good is Good: the Sources of Morality*. Pp xiv + 241. Routledge, 2002. ISBN 0-415-27752-3 (hardback), 0-415-27753-1 (paperback).

In this book (dedicated to the Fellowship of St John's College, Cambridge) Robert Hinde seeks to lay out what science can tell us about morality. His concern is with how having a moral system comes about, not with what moral system we should have. But he does think that the scientific perspective can enable us to understand ourselves better and can provide some help when we have to confront moral conflict and morally problematic situations.

Starting with Dawkins' *The Selfish Gene*, there have been in recent years many books presenting the findings of evolutionary biology and debating their implications for ethical issues. Hinde's book differs from these in ranging more widely in the kinds of behaviour it considers. He interprets 'morality' to mean the whole package of thoughts, rules and attitudes which underpin judgements about what people ought to do and what character traits they should have. A morality thus includes views about gender roles, social hierarchies, self development and individual rights, as well as about altruism. And Hinde has interesting things to say about all these things. Hinde's book also differs from previous ones in the range of research he calls on. He is concerned not only with the very general predispositions which selection might have favoured but also with the variety of actual psychological structures and social institutions in which these predispositions find expression. So psychology and anthropology are as much part of the story as evolutionary biology.

The broad outline which emerges from this synoptic survey is as follows. There is such a thing as human nature, which is the joint upshot of biological givens and near-universal environmental factors. Included in human nature are pan-cultural propensities for the development of both selfishly assertive behaviour and pro-social behaviour. Evolutionary biology leads us to expect these propensities and

anthropology is consistent with this expectation. But there is no one 'natural' social organisation any more than there is one natural language. There can be many liveable societies which allow expression to basic human dispositions, each offering distinctive rewards and drawback for its members. Patterns of approval or disapproval of others' behaviour in early groups of humans later found verbal expression and were codified in moral systems. But these are not static structures. An individual growing up in a society draws a central part of his or her sense of identity from internalising its attitudes, categories and standards; changing these as an adult, like learning another language, is a seriously difficult matter. Nevertheless each of us is engaged, more or less actively, in warping, stretching or embroidering the fabric of our moral system, as we confront new situations and choices.

What does this story suggest about how we might approach problematic moral situations? Legislators and reformers have long known that it is difficult to change behaviour; attempts will only work if they go with the grain of human nature. Hinde's book gives us some more detailed idea of what that grain might be. Another fact it makes apparent is the variety of goods which social life makes possible, both within and across cultures. A human being, when equipped with the concepts supplied by a value system, comes to recognise many good things which he or she may achieve. We may seek individual development, social approval, justice or the welfare of our families, to mention only a few possible goals. In an ideal world all these might go together, but in practice they often conflict. The idea that there is always some one 'right' thing to be done in any circumstance, the thing by which the preponderance of good is secured, is a mirage. Such thoughts, about the variety and incommensurability of goods both within and between cultures, are familiar to moral and political philosophers. But they gain added solidity when seen in the context of evolutionary biology and anthropological research. Hinde is, however, hopeful that the existence of common human needs and pan-cultural basic moral principles might, especially if widely recognised, provide a basis for mutual understanding and hence for resolution of conflicts between cultures.

But, as Hinde himself would be the first to admit, there is 'no way of weaselling out of the need to make moral decisions'. Evolutionary selection has disposed us to certain likes and dislikes, because those likes and dislikes were the ones which, in our early environment, guided us to the behaviour which enabled us to survive and to reproduce. Cultural developments have given particular form and elaboration to these impulses. But which of those tastes we should now endorse? The need for serious thought and for hard choices is still with us. This humane and stimulating book may contribute to equipping us better for making at least some of them.

Jane Heal

Ben Macintyre, *A Foreign Field. A True Story of Love and Betrayal in the Great War*. Pp. X + 301. HarperCollins, 2001. ISBN 0-00-257122-6

Ben Macintyre has enjoyed a distinguished career as *The Times* correspondent in Paris and Washington, and by means of his reports from the lobby at Westminster is currently providing readers of that organ with daily doses of pure pleasure, not least by not altogether endearing himself to the likes of the Deputy Prime Minister. Meanwhile he has also found time to publish three sparkling works with each of which he has gone from strength to strength, providing his academic contemporaries and their elders with object lessons in the art of the higher journalism.

His latest, as well as being a true story of love and betrayal and a story beautifully told, is also a detective story, the unravelling of which has required the exercise of the most exquisite discretion on the author's part, in particular because his principal informants are descendants of its central characters, the villagers of Villeret in Picardy, one or more of whom committed that act of betrayal in May 1916 and thereby condemned to death the four British soldiers who had remained hidden there throughout the previous twenty months. *A Foreign Field* tells the tale of their survival behind enemy lines after September 1914, of the courage of the locals in harbouring them, of the raw-boned and

garrulous Irishman always on the point of giving the game away, of the Tommy who survived the hostilities immured in a wardrobe, and, above all, of Private Robert Digby who complicated matters for his jittery hosts as well as for himself by falling in love with the beguiling Claire Dessenne and getting her pregnant. The affair of this handsome couple and its consequences lie at the heart of Macintyre's tale and elicit from him some of his most lyrical writing, as well as (to use his own word) his most savoury. In February 1915 Kaiser Wilhelm passed through Villeret. 'Here was the most savoury of ironies: the all-powerful, all-fêted Kaiser, displaying his military muscle and lifting a superior gloved hand to the awed French men and women lining the roads of the land he now occupied; while, a few yards away, an enemy soldier made love in the hay to a young French girl.'

But it couldn't last of course, and of course it didn't. What with all the pre-existing divisions within the place, which Macintyre probes with the deft scalpel of the practised micro-historian, it was only a matter of time before someone made his (or was it her?) way early one morning to the headquarters of the fearsome and futile German commandant whose commitment to representing his type and caste extended to an insistence on auditing the local eggs and raspberries. Who it was who by doing so was ultimately responsible for the plaque which Macintyre saw on visiting the locality in the course of a routine tour of duty for his newspaper, the plaque which read 'Ici ont été fusillés quatre soldats Britanniques', and was whispered to by the by then wheelchair-bound love-child of the *affaire* of almost ninety years before, whereafter one thing led to another – who it was, readers of this gripping tale will have to judge for themselves in the light of his reports of his conversations with survivors and descendants of those involved on either side of the Channel and the Wilkie Collins-like conclusion of his Epilogue.

And readers of this inadequate account of a book which kept its reviewer *incommunicado* at the expense of competing attractions throughout a Christmas Day afternoon are earnestly recommended to do just that, to judge for themselves. All its reviewer will say is this: that its author, who writes like an angel, read History at St John's between 1982 and 1985, and that by and large it is other than for the reasons for

which readers will make haste to reach the end of *A Foreign Field* that those who were its author's supervisors then crave for the final page of their pupils' essays now.

Ben Macintyre's book is dedicated to the memory of his father, Angus Macintyre, himself a distinguished historian, Tutorial Fellow of Magdalen College Oxford, a wonderful teacher and the loveliest of men, tragically killed in a motor accident in December 1994.

Peter Linehan

Richard Posnett, *The Scent of Eucalyptus: a journal of colonial and foreign service*. Pp. Xx + 275. The Redcliffe Press, 2001. ISBN 1-86064-637-9.

Richard Posnett, later knighted, came up to St John's in 1938, having been born within a week of me. Though we overlapped, I did not meet him either before the War or when he came back at the end from serving in the Colonial Service in Uganda. That is perhaps not surprising given the size of St John's and the fact that he read Maths and I English, at a time when he was relieved at Chamberlain's effort to bring 'peace in our time' while I was appalled. More importantly, he was born in South India, into a family of Methodist missionaries and had decided to enter the Colonial Service at the age of 14. While, like Posnett, I spent much of my life in Africa and abroad, nothing at that time was further from my thought than life in the 'colonies'.

Posnett made an excellent District Officer, getting to know the 'natives' and their language. At the same time he kept up his sporting interests, fostered at St John's, by mountaineering and eventually by representing Uganda on the Olympic Committee. He progressed up the internal hierarchy, becoming head of the Foreign Office in an independent Uganda and then applying successfully, as did many of his colleagues, to join the combined Foreign and Commonwealth Office. That life seems to have agreed less well with his disposition. By and large diplomats were afraid of 'going native' and kept to their own routine of cocktails and dinners. Nevertheless Posnett was able to get to know

some of the leading politicians of the territories to which he was posted and he played an important role in facilitating the process of independence that was being so vigorously pursued by the UN. He completed his career that stretched from colonial to decolonising administrator in a process that changed the whole set-up of world politics. And he ends his story as High Commissioner of Uganda after the rejection of Amin and finally re-visiting the Church of South India, which his family had helped to create.

Despite participating in this 'world revolution', he has much time for the British Raj in India and Africa and presents a strong assessment of what it achieved. As he recognises, the conquered had other views; so too did earlier administrators. But the Empire was not established in order to hand over responsibility to the inhabitants; in the early days they were often ruled in a harsh manner. Posnett came in as the Empire was ending (his father counselled him against applying for the Indian Civil Service which he rightly saw as shortly being Indianized) as the Dominions and Colonies became the Commonwealth. Even so, I cannot agree that 'Racial discrimination had been eliminated almost everywhere in the colonial territories by the time of the Second World War (p251), although certainly times had greatly changed especially as one approached decolonisation. Posnett came at a fortunate time to have an interesting career but the conquered were fortunate to have such a sympathetic administrator.

Jack Goody

Sir Richard Posnett has very kindly arranged for his book to be made available to Johnians at the reduced price of £19.50. To order, please telephone Leah Cunningham on 020 7243 1225.

David Morphet, *Louis Jennings MP: editor of the New York Times and Tory Democrat*. Pp. 276. Notion Books, 2001. ISBN: 0954157303.

A labour of love must be handled tenderly. David Morphet is not a historian by profession; if he were, it would be necessary to comment on

various small errors of method, of which the worst is his failure, when dealing with American subjects, to consult the works of modern American historical scholarship. But he is not a candidate for a PhD or a professorship; he is not on his preferment. He has chosen as his subject the career of a forgotten Victorian journalist and politician – Louis J Jennings – and handled it extremely well. A small piece of mosaic has been slotted into the great pavement of Victorian history. It would be monstrous to be captious about the achievement.

And it would be captious to ask if Louis Jennings was worth so much trouble. Mr Morphet is the best judge of what to do with his time; and he is under no illusions about Jennings's place in the scheme of things. From obscure beginnings (elucidated for the first time by Mr Morphet) Jennings worked his way almost to the top of his chosen trade, journalism: he was editor of the *New York Times* for six years, an extraordinary achievement for an Englishman, even though the *Times* was not yet the venerable institution which it is today. Subsequently Jennings was a Conservative MP for Stockport, made a notable place for himself in the House of Commons, and might well have developed into something more than an energetic backbencher had he not died prematurely of 'congestion of the liver', which I suppose was cancer. At all times he was a prolific writer – it was his only source of income – and he will be remembered as the first editor of the Croker papers. It was an honourable career, and Jennings seems to have led a blameless private life; but it is easy to see why he has been forgotten. In spite of Mr Morphet's efforts, he will probably soon be forgotten again.

Yet he deserved this second glance. It is possible, through his life, to learn a lot about Victorian journalism on both sides of the Atlantic – not least, how closely connected were London and New York journals before the rise of the yellow press. Jennings worked on *The Times* as well as the *New York Times*; he was later employed by James Gordon Bennett, Jr, of the *New York Herald* as well as by John Murray of the *Quarterly Review*. Respectable journalism of the period presented no cultural barriers to competent professionals; they wrote in the same manly style wherever they went (Jennings was *The Times's* correspondent in India for a year) and discussed the same issues. Jennings was editor of the

New York Times during the epoch of Boss Tweed, and had a lot to do with his downfall; for the rest of his life he was on the alert for signs of corruption wherever they appeared, and denounced them vigorously in his articles. The point could easily be elaborated, but it is enough to say that this was a truly Anglo-American era for the press.

And Jennings' character, his political beliefs, repay consideration. He was in some ways a familiar type. A self-made man (his father had been a London tailor in a small way) he embraced conservatism as the creed of self-made men. He did not believe in pampering the poor or anyone else: he even opposed free elementary education. He agitated against free trade and in favour of protection for the cotton and iron industries. He lost no opportunity of warning England against foreign competition; it never seems to have occurred to him that a country with an uneducated populace and uncompetitive industries might not be well-placed to maintain its greatness. He bitterly resented snobbery and Old Corruption, but clung to Tory Democracy, to the belief in a people guided by the Throne and the House of Lords. He chose to follow Lord Randolph Churchill, the embodiment of these contradictions, and was in due course let down appallingly by his leader. As a journalist he had a sharp pen, which he used to vilify Mr Gladstone; he seems to have been incapable of seeing anyone else's point of view. He hated all change and thought that the Reform Act of 1832 had brought about nothing but disaster. In all this we can see the way in which the Conservatives contributed to so many blunders and half-measures during the twentieth century. (Jennings also worried about immigration). Yet there was something touching about his nostalgia. At heart he was a sentimentalist. He wrote two books on country walks, which had a deserved success; from them we learn that he (typically) disliked Victorian church restorations, and loved the dining-parlour of a good country inn. We may leave him there.

Hugh Brogan

Kathryn Bailey Puffett (ed), *Derrick Puffett on Music*, Ashgate. Pp. 813. ISBN 0754603997

Derrick Puffett would have very much disliked the intrusion of a memoir into a book review. But those of us fortunate enough to remember this very remarkable man must at least mention that from his earliest years he had suffered from muscular dystrophy, and that the whole of his education and life-work was achieved under this lengthening shadow. Senior members of St John's, as well as many generations of pupils there and elsewhere, will recall a determined figure in a wheelchair. But a blunt and impatient voice from the past reminds me that this is quite enough about that, and that he would rather that we considered his work.

Besides his teaching activities (and Puffett was a fine teacher) he was a musical analyst. This is an activity little understood outside the ranks of the musical profession – or, for that matter, esteemed within them. To write about the effect that music has on you creates a certain type of literature – and this has its own value. But the wish also arose to apply scientific methods to its study, and to try to answer the question: how does music work? The *belles-lettres* aspect was overlaid, and an array of diagrams, graphings and algebraic symbols took its place: fake science. During the previous century, the activity of music analysis took on an alarmingly autonomous Frankenstein life of its own; it became a parasitic growth which not only obscured but also vitiated what it fed upon – the music itself. In the hands of inferior or immature practitioners (many of them not remotely musical) music analysis became valueless.

Of these dangers, Puffett was entirely aware. Indeed his whole life was lived in the consciousness of the limitations of analysis on one hand and its virtues when well done on the other; of its necessary relations to textual scholarship and music history; in the contemplation of ways in which by clear presentation it could reach out to a larger number of people. He managed to reconcile the *belles-lettres* and the quasi-scientific aspect; it is not the least of his achievements that he reclaimed music analysis for literature.

One fact is central. He really loved music, and loved listening to it – *really* listening, and absorbing it on every level. His approach is best told in his own words, quoted early in the present book:

Before I sit down with the score, I just like to listen to the piece lots of times . . . I really like to get the piece inside me and to feel that I could almost play it through in my head . . .

I suppose the way I try to form a view of the piece by listening is an old-fashioned one. I listen to the piece and ask myself what has made the greatest impression on me. What has moved me the most about it, what has excited me the most, what it is I want to write about, what sets my mind working, what sets off my imagination.

The tone of voice is unmistakable. You can read here a personality in whom claims of emotional response fought hard with those of impatient intellect; and both of them won. The controlling factor is extreme honesty; relentless searching for the truth; never faking one's reactions. These are responses to the musical experience that anyone could recognise and readily accept. So one can follow Puffett into his most abstruse, closely argued technical passages in the certain belief that one is never being led up the garden path.

This is by no means a book only for the specialist – but for all who already love and know some music well, and wish to penetrate further into it. Puffett's range of sympathy and interest was wide and it was completely undogmatic. A certain centre of gravity is to be found in Austro-German music. Those who are already enthusiasts of the operas of Richard Strauss (*Salome* and *Elektra* in particular) will be able to take a much closer look at them. Berg's *Wozzeck* is set in the context of the German opera of the time: there is an opportunity to explore byways like Othmar Schoeck's *Penthesilea* as well as Zemlinsky's *Maeterlinck Songs*. But there are also articles on Delius and on Bax: a thorough and illuminating analysis of Tippett's 2nd String Quartet is then followed by a witty and comprehensive demolition job on the music and thought of the later Tippett.

The last pieces that Puffett wrote in 1995-96 represent a triumph of the human spirit and will. As his physical condition worsened his work became ever sharper, more perceptive, more entertaining; it has the light touch of an assured virtuosity; it almost glitters with a sort of liberation. A speculation on musical paths that the young Webern might have, but never did, take is an excursion into thought-provoking fantasy. *Debussy's Ostinato Machine* belongs to that very rare category of serious writing about Debussy that is directly about the music, and nothing else. An article on Alexander Goehr's '...a musical offering J S B 1685' is a welcome consideration of one of Puffett's contemporaries.

In the end it was to Austro-German music that Puffett returned: an article on Berg's interpretative reading of Schoenberg's *Pelleas und Melisande* which turns into a character-study of Berg himself; an examination of Berg's op 6 *Orchestral Pieces* which is quite simply the best analytical article I have ever read; and finally the unfinished torso of a great project upon the Adagio of Bruckner's IX Symphony. What was achieved of it has been put together, and made tantalisingly coherent, by his widow Kathryn – whose editing here is exemplary and quite beyond praise – as it is throughout the whole of this memorable and very valuable book.

Hugh Wood

OBITUARIES

Alexis Michael Panther Brookes, 1913-2002

To the many engineering undergraduates who climbed up F staircase Chapel Court for supervisions with Harry Rhoden and Alexis Brookes, it was appropriate that an engineer with the initials AMP was an expert on electrical engineering and electronics. They were to learn that Alexis was a man of much learning, a polymath might be the appropriate description. He had entered St John's in 1931 from Westminster School with a Scholarship in Classics, but he quickly changed to read for the Mechanical Sciences Tripos. Although he did not study Classics at Cambridge, he maintained his Greek by a daily reading of texts.

The breadth of the Mechanical Sciences course, which covered all aspects of engineering, was well matched to the interests of Alexis and it provided the foundation for his versatility. He was a very practical person who loved the challenge of a technical problem and enjoyed developing a solution. Throughout his life, his family and friends found that when faced with a piece of equipment, Alexis would immediately identify a better solution, a better design or a more economical way of achieving the end result. If it did not perform as expected, then Alexis would suggest improvements; if it had failed, then he would offer to repair it.

The characteristic which we all remember was his willingness to offer help. One of his College friends recalls how Alexis had helped with a barometer. It was an old barometer in a sealed metal case and it could only be repaired after opening up the case. The use of a tin opener appeared to be the only solution! Alexis had a better idea and asked if he could take it away. It was returned a few days later with the case open and the mechanism repaired. How did he do it? He took the instrument home and subjected it to thermal cycling. He placed it in the freezer for a few hours, then in the cooker, back to the freezer, then the cooker, repeating the cycle until the seal on the instrument surrendered and the metal case opened.



Alexis Brookes

Alexis belonged to that band of engineers who believe that engineering should be fun, a career to be enjoyed. He had very broad interests and moved freely across the different aspects of engineering. In supervisions, he would switch from the coursework in electronics to discuss the latest technology. He would enjoy describing the latest developments in electronics, computing, printers, cameras, telescopes, projectors, scanners, hi-fi, or recording equipment, often having obtained a prototype to test. Occasionally, he would discuss major projects with which he had been connected – there was one afternoon when he launched off into a long discussion on the feasibility of building an electro-magnetic gun to fire shells across the Channel. Some years later, this formed the basis for a first year undergraduate design-make-test exercise where a model electro-magnetic gun fired metal rings across the laboratory.

After leaving Cambridge, Alexis completed a graduate apprenticeship with the English Electric Co at Stafford and was then employed in the research laboratories of English Electric. During the Second World War, his work took him to the National Physical Laboratory where he became familiar with the instrumentation for precision measurements. At the National Physical Laboratory he met Laura, leading to their marriage and a long and happy life in Barton Close with their three children.

When Alexis returned to Cambridge in 1946 as a Demonstrator in electronic circuits and instrumentation (Lecturer from 1949 to 1980), he was in great demand for advice on instrumentation for research equipment. No one was turned away – the problems of his colleagues were just another challenge to be overcome. In parallel, he helped to develop new courses in instrumentation and in metrology and these followed naturally from his earlier work at NPL. His interest and enthusiasm in the use of new educational technology to improve the quality of teaching, led to him being invited to act as Director for the University Audio Visual Unit.

Alexis was elected to a Title B Teaching Fellowship at St John's in 1948, the start of a long career as a Supervisor in Engineering. He continued to supervise until long after retirement from his University Lectureship.

In College, he served for 11 years as Junior Bursar, 1952-63, sharing the post with Clifford Evans. This was a partnership which worked very smoothly, with Clifford Evans taking responsibility for buildings and fixtures, while Alexis attended to the contents, heating and other aspects. The late 1950s was an exciting time to be involved in administration at St John's in that planning started for the new Cripps Building. Again, Alexis was deeply involved and he acted as Secretary of the New Buildings Committee. He saw the opportunity to make a photographic record of the building of Cripps. With his characteristic flair for technology, he set up a camera in a room on F staircase, Chapel Court, overlooking the river and the building site. Each day, at a set time, a photograph was taken. These were then used to form a short cine film. When the College marked the completion of the Cripps Building with a celebration for all involved in the planning and construction, the film was shown in the Small Combination Room. It ran as a loop, showing the old bath house disappearing and the new Cripps Building rising up out of the ground.

For many years Alexis had been interested in optics, first with photography and then as an amateur astronomer. He had an astronomical telescope at his home in Barton Close and when the telescope in the Newnham College observatory required refurbishing, Alexis was on hand to offer advice. This led to a second link with Newnham when he was asked to assist with the repair of a sundial. He designed a new gnomon, with patina to match the dial, and helped to align it correctly. This was a new interest and he realised that Cambridge is well endowed with sundials. Alexis produced a photographic record and this led to the publication of *Cambridge Sundials*, by Margaret Stanier and Alexis Brookes. It was typical of Alexis that having helped to solve one problem, he was drawn into another. His career was based on problem solving, always enjoying the new challenge and building up an ever-widening circle of friends.

A significant turning point came in 1970 when Alexis sat down in the staff common room of the Engineering Department and asked Donald Green about his recent work. The reply was to shape much of Alexis' life over the next 15 years. Donald was developing a new course in surveying and Alexis could see that there was an opening for someone

with expertise in astronomy, instrumentation and precision measurement. Without any hesitation, he offered to assist with the new course and as a result, he was for many years a member of the surveying team. He helped to develop new instrumentation for the measurement of time intervals to high precision, based on signals from the transmitter at Rugby, and precise distance measurement.

Many Johnian engineers will remember that pre-1970, the field course in surveying took place on Coe Fen, perhaps the best documented piece of ground in the UK. By the 1970s, the decision had been taken that the course should be held away from Cambridge. The survey course moved to Coniston in the Lake District, making civil engineering at Cambridge much more attractive. The students stayed at Brantwood and Alexis was well known for being the first to bed and the first to rise. At 4.00am he would stride out with his camera to record what he called 'the green flash', a flash of green light across Coniston Water at sunrise. Given the geography of Coniston Water, a green flash at sunset might appear more likely, but Alexis had heard that a similar phenomenon could be seen at sunrise.

Later, the survey course moved to the North York Moors, near Whitby. One afternoon, Alexis, with a group of students, ventured across the moors towards Fylingdales, the massive 'golfballs' which formed part of the Early Warning Radar System. The students were carrying survey equipment and at a distance, their purpose may not have been clear. The security guards were put on alert – who were these people making detailed records of the 'golfballs'? Alexis and the students were arrested – presumably as spies. It was at this point that Alexis played his trump card. For many years, he had maintained his contacts with the Ministry of Defence and he suggested that the security staff should telephone the MoD. Within minutes, his identity had been confirmed and they were all released; prompt action which greatly improved his standing with the students!

A few years later, the surveying course had moved to the Lammermuir Hills, south of Edinburgh. Alexis and a group of students climbed Arthur's Seat in Holyrood Park, an outcrop which overlooks the grounds of Holyrood Palace, the Queen's official residence when in

Edinburgh. There is an Ordnance Survey pillar and grid reference point on Arthur's Seat, so that it is a logical place to set up surveying equipment. The team from Cambridge was spotted by the park police and as they came down, they were arrested. Were they spies, or a school for paparazzi? Although the general public can climb Arthur's Seat, picnic at the top, and climb the pillar, the use of surveying equipment is not allowed. It is necessary to obtain permission from the Queen to use the Ordnance Survey pillar on Arthur's Seat for the purpose of surveying! Again, Alexis had to play his trump card and ask the park police to contact his friends in the MoD. The MoD verified his identity and Alexis and the students were released. For future surveying courses, written permission was obtained for surveying equipment to be used on Arthur's Seat!

No record of Alexis would be complete without reference to the Rolls Royce. It was built in 1934, a magnificent car of great length, with huge headlamps and immaculate bodywork, an elegant and stately mode of transport for two or three people. When Alexis bought it in 1946, he argued he would never need to buy another car. However, the vintage Rolls, with only two seats under cover and dicky seats open to the weather at the rear, was not a practical solution for a family man with a wife and three children, particularly in winter. Alexis had a solution, move the dicky seats forward, under cover.

For many years, Alexis acted as the University Motor Proctor, but ownership of a vintage Rolls Royce was not a pre-requisite for the post. As Motor Proctor, he had to assess the various arguments put forward for keeping a car in Cambridge and this provided him with a large stock of the more amusing and less credible arguments.

Alexis was a person of great integrity, with a wide range of interests and great versatility. He devoted his life to his family, his friends, the College and the University. His willingness to help others and to solve problems, whether technical or administrative, was legendary and it led to a very wide circle of friends. We shall miss his support, his sound common sense, his talents at solving problems and his sense of fun.

Harry Marsh (Fellow 1963–1971)

Dr Frank Samuel Jennings Hollick, 1910–2001

Frank Hollick, Fellow since 1935 and Senior Fellow since 1991, died on 28 May 2001 after a fall. Born in Manchester on 17 November 1910, he was one of many Johnians to have been educated at Manchester Grammar School.

His mother was Mrs Agnes Mary Hollick (née Jennings) and his father, Samuel Mee Hollick, a Minister in the Catholic Apostolic Church. Both Frank's father and his maternal grandfather had also been elected to the episcopate in the same Church. He had one younger sister.

As a schoolboy Frank was a keen natural historian and photographer, and took some wonderful photographs of curlew and nesting whitethroats. These interests remained with him for the rest of his life. But it seems likely that Frank had a somewhat serious childhood. His school testimonial indicated that he did not shine under examination conditions, but he nevertheless came up with a Close Exhibition, matriculating in 1929. In his first two years he just missed the Firsts that were expected of him, his supervisor commenting that 'his mind is of the type that concerns itself less with facts . . . than with ideas and general principles'. He was unfortunate to become ill in his third year, and spent some time in a sanatorium, being awarded an aegrotat degree. However he had already shown such promise that he was able to embark on research in 1933 with a grant from the Strathcona Fund, subsequently being awarded a Strathcona Studentship.

As a research student his extreme manual dexterity and persistence enabled him to pioneer in research on the mechanisms of insect flight, and he was awarded a Research Fellowship in 1935. He gained great satisfaction from devising and making inexpensive equipment, and achieving results that today would be seen as requiring much more sophisticated and expensive equipment.

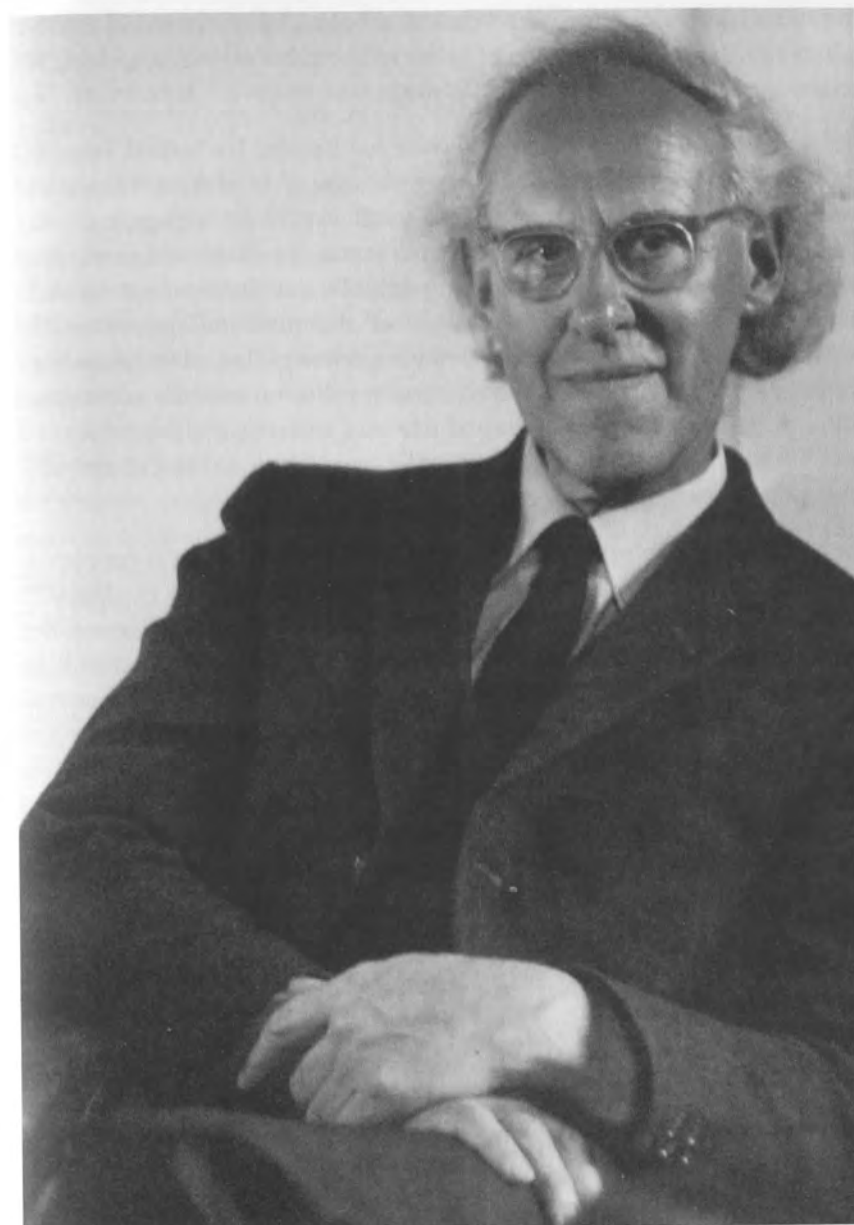
It may surprise those who knew Frank later in his life to know that in 1939 he joined an international expedition to the Himalayas as a scientist, and climbed a peak of 20,800 feet. This expedition can be seen as symbolic of the persistent searching which characterised the rest of

his life. He returned from the Himalayas somewhat hastily on learning of the declaration of war, and was much concerned with helping his Austrian companions on the expedition, who were in danger of internment.

During the Second World War he collaborated with Dr George Salt on wireworm population dynamics, devising a wonderful machine which greatly accelerated the counting of the samples. He spent many nights on the lookout for incendiary bombs, and was Chairman of the Cambridge Committee of the International Student Service. I first met him when I came up in January 1946, and have vivid memories of supervisions with him. He seemed shy, perching on the edge of his chair, and I was very aware of my ignorance and of my years spent away from academia. As a result there were long gaps in our conversations, though perhaps my embarrassment at the time has exaggerated these in my memory. Nevertheless he imparted to me his sense of wonder at the diversity of the animal kingdom and the precision of adaptation in the Invertebrata.

Frank spent almost his entire adult life in Cambridge, living since 1947 with his family in Comberton, with occasional retreats to their much loved and remote cottage in Scotland. He became a University Demonstrator in Zoology in 1937, and continued as a University Lecturer and as a College Teaching Fellow until 1972.

He contributed greatly to the organisation and detail of demonstration classes in the Zoology Laboratory, where he would emphasise the beauty as well as the structure that the microscope revealed. But he was particularly concerned that, wherever possible, the organism should be studied in its natural environment. Perhaps his greatest impact was with small groups of dedicated students on field courses on Scolt Head and elsewhere, some of which included both Zoology students from Cambridge and art students from Homerton, the latter 'to extend the range of perception being exercised'. It was in these groups, perhaps, that he communicated most adequately part of himself. He tried to instil in the students a recognition of the relation between the concrete 'reality' of the animals they found and their experience of them, leading



Dr Frank Hollick

to a realisation of a greater wholeness. He also maintained a close affection for Wicken Fen, where he had started his research, serving for many years on the Wicken Fen Committee.

When his father died, Frank inherited his library. He retired from his Lectureship in Zoology and College teaching to devote himself to reading widely in search of an overall synthesis, struggling with problems that most would hesitate to tackle. He was a man of deep Christian convictions and, drawing initially on the writings of A N Whitehead, he was deeply sensible of the need to appreciate the wholeness of life. He sought to bring together philosophy, cosmology, biology, religion and aesthetics, focusing more on matters conceptual than practical. Although he hoped one day to bring it all together in a publication, the complexity of the ever expanding subject meant that this hope was never realised.

In his Zoological work, too, the usual, and sadly necessary, compromise between the pressure of time and the seeking of highest quality was impossible for him. As a result his published output was not great. But he made a lasting impact on the College in other ways, and will be remembered especially for his advice on College matters that involved aesthetic judgements. He was deeply involved in advocating the continuation of the College Choir School when it left Bridge Street. He took a great interest in the installation of sympathetically designed lighting in several parts of the College. He took endless trouble over choosing an appropriate mix of colours for the stones with which Second Court is now paved, and his views on the pointing when the Court was repaired were crucial. His vehement rejection of a proposal for rose trellises in First Court is remembered vividly by many Fellows. He strongly opposed the suggestion that the new Library should be built at the western end of the College, feeling that the whole Library should be placed in the centre of the College and supporting the view that it should adjoin the Old Library in Chapel Court, the choice eventually made by the College. He had strong views about the treatment of the Maufe screen. His speeches to the Governing Body were never off-the-cuff, but made with care and clearly involved much previous consideration. As Senior Fellow he guided the College through

the last Mastership election. But it was the Fellows' loss that many did not find communication with him easy. Small talk was not for Frank, and he needed a feeling of rapport before he would pursue deeper matters.

Frank married Alison Elias, a Newnham graduate, in 1946, having met her at the Committee of the International Student Service. She supported him in all his endeavours for the rest of his life. They had three sons, one daughter, and one fostered daughter who became part of the family. Their home in Comberton adjoined a small field, which they cultivated as a family enterprise with the aim of being self-supporting. He was a keen gardener right up to the end. Frank played a large part in village life. He was responsible for preserving the old Primary School as a Nursery School, and did much to preserve the Allotments and Gardens Committee and the village show. He was the moving spirit in the conservation of the duck-pond in the centre of the village when there was a move to turn it into a car park, and he guided and participated in its refurbishment.

In both village and College he will be remembered with gratitude.

Robert Hinde

Professor Sir Fred Hoyle, 1915-2001

Fred Hoyle was the astrophysicist *par excellence*, and much else. He wrote technical papers on an astonishingly wide range of astronomical topics, his most important work permanently widening our vistas and influencing strongly the direction of future research. As a populariser of science, he inherited the mantle of James Jeans and Arthur Eddington. His 1950 radio lectures on *The Nature of the Universe*, given long before television became the principal medium, earned him the unofficial title, the 'radio cosmologist'. Their published version and his later volume *Frontiers of Astronomy* were read avidly by old and young, and many who later achieved scientific distinction have acknowledged that his books led them to make astronomy their vocation. His restless mind led

him to write forcefully and often provocatively on important issues in areas a long way from his own expertise. He also wrote some very readable books of science fiction, including *The Black Cloud*, *Ossian's Ride*, *October the First is Too Late*, and *Rockets in Ursa Major*, the last in collaboration with his son Geoffrey; and for relaxation, he produced a farce, a pantomime and an opera libretto. His autobiography *Home is Where the Wind Blows* appeared in 1994.

Fred was born in the Yorkshire dales, the son of a wool merchant descended from Huguenot refugees. From Bingley Grammar School he went up to Emmanuel College, Cambridge, in 1933 to read Mathematics. In 1936 he won the Tripos Part III Mayhew Prize. As Paul Dirac's research student, in 1938 he was awarded the first Smith's Prize for an essay on β -decay, and in 1939 he was elected to a Fellowship of St John's for a thesis on quantum electrodynamics. While always retaining his interest in fundamental physics, his subsequent research was primarily in astronomy and cosmology, stimulated to some extent by interaction with Ray Lyttleton (another Johnian import, from Clare). The War took him away from Cambridge to work for the Admiralty on radar and other technical projects. The after-hours discussions with his fellow workers Hermann Bondi and Thomas Gold bore fruit when all three returned to Cambridge after the War. In 1958, Fred succeeded Sir Harold Jeffreys – another Johnian – as Plumian Professor of Astronomy.

Fred was a controversial figure all his life, but in at least two major astrophysical areas, it is universally agreed that his contributions are outstanding. Already in 1946 he had formulated the original, and still generally accepted, idea that the elements are generated in evolving stars and injected into the interstellar medium by supernova explosions. Probably his most spectacular achievement is an early application of what we now refer to as the 'Anthropic Principle'. The element Carbon is crucial for the origin of life and so for the existence of physicists capable of studying the Universe; hence there must be a way that Carbon will be produced. In the early lifetime of a star, the energy radiated comes from the fusion of Hydrogen into Helium. Ed Salpeter at Cornell had shown that in the hot, dense interior of an evolved star, three Helium nuclei could fuse to form a Carbon nucleus. The difficulty



Professor Sir Fred Hoyle

is that the theory predicts also the immediate conversion of Carbon into Oxygen, through fusion with a fourth Helium nucleus. It was Fred who showed that this disaster would be prevented if there were a previously unknown excited state of the Carbon nucleus, a precise prediction, verified soon after in a CalTech laboratory.

Subsequent collaboration with Willy Fowler and with Margaret and Geoffrey Burbidge yielded an epoch-making paper ('B²FH') on the synthesis in stars of all nuclei upwards of Carbon. It remains a mystery why Fred's name was not bracketed with Willy Fowler's in the 1983 Nobel Prize award. However, recognition of the outstanding importance of the solution to the Carbon problem came with the award to Fred and Ed jointly by the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences of the 1997 Crafoord Prize.

Parallel to this, Fred made many permanent contributions to our understanding of the evolution of the stars. Another landmark paper, written with the late Martin Schwarzschild, gave the first complete discussion of the evolution through nuclear processing of a low-mass star, of moderate brightness, initially similar to our Sun, into a much brighter 'red giant' star. This joint work, along with the many other high quality papers by each author, earned them the prestigious 1994 Balzan Prize.

Fred is remembered by many as an advocate (parallel to Hermann Bondi and Tommy Gold) of the Steady-State cosmological theory, requiring 'continuous creation of matter', as an alternative to the evolutionary cosmological models (to which he gave the now commonly accepted name 'The Big Bang'). Implicit in the theory is that the created matter is pure Hydrogen. Of the series of arguments from observation raised over the years against the Steady-State picture, the one which he did regard as potentially serious is the evidence for a content of Helium in even the oldest systems, far higher than that expected from fusion during stellar evolution. In a well-known paper, written with the late Roger Tayler, he conceded that this Helium could have been produced in the early phases of a hot Big-Bang Universe, as had been argued earlier by George Gamow and others. However, over the decades, together with Geoffrey Burbidge and Jayant Narlikar, he

continued the search for a variant of Steady-State cosmology that would nevertheless account for all the observations – the radio source counts, the quasar red-shifts, the microwave background and the abundances of helium and other light nuclei – summarised in their 1999 book *A different approach to cosmology*. To most other workers in cosmology, it may appear as a labour of love. I would myself say that at a time when – to be sure, as a consequence of accumulating observational evidence – standard big-bang theory has acquired the explicit or tacit support of most of the astronomical community, it has been good for the health of the cosmological enterprise that an intellect as powerful as Fred's should ensure that possible alternatives do not go by default.

I recall going along to the ADC theatre in Cambridge in 1950 to see Barbara Hoyle's production of *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, with Fred in the part of Bottom the weaver. A magnificent performance, especially in the scene where Bottom is not content with the assigned role of Pyramus, but wants to be considered for all the other parts in the play within the play. It reminded both me and my late friend Dennis Sciamia of how in addition to his major areas of research, outlined above, Fred had a finger in most other pies on the astrophysical menu – star formation, sunspots and solar flares, interstellar dust, and the physics of quasars and radio sources. Recognition came with the award of the Royal Astronomical Society's Gold Medal in 1968 and one of the Royal Society's Royal Medals in 1974. In 1971-73 he served as President of the RAS.

One should remember also his organisational efforts. He finally persuaded Cambridge to set up in 1967 the Institute of (Theoretical) Astronomy, taking a leading part in the detailed planning and costing. He was its first Director, and the main building is now known appropriately as the Hoyle Building. He also did excellent work for the Anglo-Australian Telescope, first as a member of the Science Research Council, and later as Chairman of the AAT board. When by 1972 he felt unable to continue working in Cambridge, he had built up a centre which under a series of eminent Directors has retained its world-class status, while he continued writing, first from the Lake District and latterly from Bournemouth.

For most theoretical astrophysicists, the feeling that we are taking a significant step towards the ultimate resolution of an important astrophysical problem is sufficient motivation to justify the investment of intellectual and emotional energy. But for Fred, I suspect that this was not enough: he needed to feel that, in whatever he was working on at the moment, he was producing at least a close approximation to the definitive answer. He gave such a hostage to fortune when he concluded his 1950 radio lectures – given before the discovery of quasars, pulsars, X-ray sources, putative black holes and the background micro-wave radiation – with the optimistic statement that the picture of the Universe that he had presented was unlikely to change. But equally, he was usually self-critical enough to recognise when observational evidence and further theoretical work required abandonment of a cherished model, replacing it sometimes by one that he had earlier rather too hastily dismissed. One admired both his flexibility of mind and fecundity of ideas; but I would have preferred, both earlier and later, a more cautious presentation of his currently favoured picture, such as on the origin of the Solar System.

It must be admitted that at times his style was unnecessarily polemical and could be embarrassing to his friends and admirers, such as in his interactions with the Cambridge radio astronomers (where indeed there was provocation), and even more so in his forays into other areas, especially when commenting on what he thought was facile theorising. He was particularly critical of the standard Darwinian picture of evolution, which he claimed to violate elementary laws of probability. Though a life-long unbeliever, in this area he seemed latterly to be incorporating a teleological strand into his thought. He did not accept the 'Primordial Soup Theory' for the origin of life on earth, arguing rather for his version of 'Panspermia', in which viable cells were (and are still being) transported earthwards from space on comets. He went further in arguing that epidemics were triggered by the descent of bacteria and viruses through the earth's atmosphere, predictably arousing fierce hostility. Much earlier, a book in which he predicted economic disaster for the UK unless there was a drastic reduction of the population by mass emigration, provoked a review with the title 'A cobbler a long way from his last'. Confronted every day with evidence

that professionally trained economists have so little success in their often mutually contradictory predictions, one can only look on with awed respect at Fred's willingness to stick his neck out. But maybe one should not jib at his willingness to court controversy. One hears it said that academic institutions in which there is no internal rivalry, not to say in-fighting, are also significantly less productive, tending to degenerate into mutual admiration societies. And I recall the worldly-wise rabbinical gloss on a bland, almost tautological verse in Ecclesiasticus: not 'The wisdom of the scribes...' but 'The envy of the scribes increases wisdom'.

He was a towering figure; in Martin Rees' words, in his golden years he 'injected more good ideas into the field of astronomy and cosmology than anyone else'. His intellectual legacy to all working astronomers and indeed to the informed laity is manifest. I certainly count myself fortunate to have begun my research career as a student of the one and only Fred Hoyle.

Leon Mestel (Fellow 1957-1966)

This obituary is an edited version of the original that appeared in the October 2001 issue of *Astronomy & Geophysics*, the Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society.

John Crook adds:

What fun we had on Sunday evenings in the Combination Room, sitting till late and prodding Fred (it took but little) into arguments about the universe and economics and what made a musical tune a memorable one . . . And I remember the opera: the poor composer came over from the USA and slaved away all day, and in the evening in would come Fred, demanding to know how much he had done. And I remember Fred trying to learn to bowl (for Ray Lyttleton was a fine cricketer) by studying the aerodynamics of ball-flight . . . Oh, what fun we had!

Thomas Peter Ruffell Laslett 1915 -2001

In a world where it is often bemoaned that we lack the wide-ranging 'Renaissance man' (and, of course, woman), we often overlook them here in our midst. Peter Laslett was a soldier-scholar, a man of action and ideas, who worked both at the leading edge of the academy and in the mass media, a serious bibliophile and patron of the arts (the modernist house he had built at 3 Clarkson Road is one of Cambridge's most interesting private residences). History in Cambridge is world-famous for two, methodologically very different, new fields of study which have each been pioneered and developed here during the last half-century. Firstly, its distinctive approach to the history of political thought, of which Quentin Skinner is the Faculty's most eminent exponent. Secondly, the demographic history which has been the focus of activities for the Cambridge Group for the History of Population and whose most-decorated practitioner is Sir Tony Wrigley. Both men are ex-pupils of Peter Laslett's. And it is Laslett whom they and all others acknowledge to have been the vital co-founder of each of their innovative fields of Cambridge history. His pre-eminent position of leadership is marked in each case by his authorship of still in-print, seminal international best-sellers, the Laslett edition of Locke's masterpiece, *Two Treatises of Government* (1960), and the well-known *The World We Have Lost*, first published in 1965.

Peter Laslett was born in 1915, son of a Baptist minister, and attended Watford Grammar School before coming up to St John's in 1935. There he obtained Firsts in both parts of the History Tripos. By the outbreak of war he had become a research student and spent the following years in the Navy, including active service on the notorious Murmansk convoys, and then working at Bletchley on breaking the codes of Japanese intelligence, along with a number of other Johnians like Sir Harry Hinsley. After the War he returned to St John's as a Research Fellow, where his attention was mainly given to the history of political thought and of Sir Robert Filmer. But he also worked as a talks producer in the newly established Third Programme of the BBC. During this busy period of work in both London and Cambridge, he also married, in 1947, Janet Crockett Clark, whom he met at Bletchley and who was to

remain his lifelong partner and co-worker in many respects, and mother of his two sons. In 1953 appointment to a History Faculty Lectureship brought the offer of a Fellowship from Trinity, where Laslett spent the remainder of his career. However, he always retained fond memories of his earlier days at St John's and was genuinely touched by his invitation to share some of these with the College History Society as its guest of honour at the Society's annual dinner in 1999, just over six decades after he had served as its President himself!

Some of the BBC talks he subsequently edited as books, notably *The Nature of the Mind* and *The Institutions of Primitive Society*. It was the time of Sir John Reith, of the Army Bureau of Current Affairs, of Allen Lane and Penguin Books; adult education was very much in the air and it was symptomatic that some historians like Edward Thompson and St John's' Edward Miller, as well as others like George Sevrefield and myself (JG), together with Raymond Williams and Thomas Hodgkin, and many others in the colonial territories on their way to independence, saw this as a rewarding activity. Where others eventually followed a more exclusively academic route, Laslett kept these interests in the forefront of his mind. Later on he was to collaborate with Michael Young in establishing the Open University and the University of the Third Age. Even the important research project that he organised with Tony Wrigley and the Cambridge Group on English Demography had a broader educational aspect, namely the recruitment of local volunteers who would collect and analyse material from parish records to feed into the national data. While a model for such analysis had already been established by Louis Henry in Paris, it was Laslett's experience with the BBC that led him to appeal for volunteers to help with the formidable task of collecting and collating all the data of thousands of births, deaths and marriages recorded in hundreds of parish records. As a consequence British historical demography stole a march on the French, who later ruefully referred to this army of volunteers, as the 'secret weapon *anglais*'!

It was his energy, directness and search for knowledge that led to his success. I (JG) well remember meeting him on the train from London on my return from a long field trip to West Africa. 'Well, Jack, what did you



Peter Laslett

discover?' he asked, at a time when I was still wondering where I was and what I had done. He had a strong journalistic streak wanting to convey specialist knowledge to a wider public. But he was also the creator of such knowledge in his work on political philosophy, particularly of John Locke, in his innovative demographic research and in his more general historical studies. He also had a strong interest in expanding the scope of historical studies in ways that were not always appreciated by his colleagues. He wanted a rapprochement with the social sciences, especially sociology and anthropology. When the moment came to establish sociology here and to start the Faculty of Social and Political Sciences, he was a powerful advocate, especially after having spent a year in the Centre for the Study of the Behavioural Sciences. This direction and move, particularly the move to demographic statistics, went down badly with many other historians, with Geoffrey Elton on the right and with Edward Thompson and Moses Finley on the left. But his fame grew throughout the world and the Cambridge Group became a household word in the area of demographic history. The immediate group around him, that included Tony Wrigley, Roger Schofield, Richard Wall, Jim Oeppen, Ros Davies and Richard Smith, continued their very profitable collaboration over many years, not only amongst themselves but with scholars such as John Hajnal of the LSE, E A Hammel of Berkeley and innumerable others in France, Spain, Italy, Japan and Scandinavia.

In the history of political thought, Laslett's high reputation has been maintained since his edition of Locke through the series, *Philosophy, Politics and Society*, of which he was a founder editor, which has continued to publish volumes of essays under his co-editorship, including such gems as John Rawls' classic article on 'Justice as Fairness'. Laslett's second love was the quite different sociological and statistical subject of demographic history. But for Laslett the two were closely linked, or at least he came to the second field during the 1950s as an obvious extension of his earlier enquiries during the 1940s and 1950s into the thought of John Locke and the great theorist of patriarchy, Sir Robert Filmer.

Laslett was led to become one of the co-founders of this second field by his almost chance discovery that seventeenth-century sources of

evidence, showing the residential patterns of the inhabitants of Clayworth, a Nottinghamshire village, clearly indicated patterns of household family residence nothing like the prescriptions in Filmer's great contemporary text, the *Patriarcha* of 1680. The latter gave the impression that English society at that time was full of large multi-generational family households of extended kinship groups, almost the family as a small tribe. This was what everybody in the 1950s expected – that family structures in Europe's pre-industrial past had probably been something like those found in the 'under-developed', 'primitive' cultures of Africa or South-East Asia. But the Clayworth 'census' revealed 'nuclear', private family households, containing only mum and dad and a few young children under age 15. The only other category of person appearing regularly in some households were non-kin servants, aged 15-25 usually.

Laslett immediately appreciated that if Clayworth was typical, this turned upside-down the long-dominant assumption that private, nuclear families were the historical consequence of the epoch-making industrial revolution, urbanisation and 'modernisation' of society. They had been there before the industrial revolution occurred. They might, instead, be an important and previously completely ignored part of the story of how and why the industrial revolution occurred in the first place in this remote island corner of the Eurasian landmass. It has been the pursuit and unravelling of this extraordinarily fruitful insight, which has provided the central research focus of the Cambridge Group for the History of Population and Social Structure throughout the four decades since. A whole sequence of continuing findings and further questions about the relationship between economy, society, population, households, the sexes and the generations, law and politics, has tumbled out of this insight of Laslett's. He has certainly himself led the way in that journey of intellectual exploration, publishing a series of always-pioneering volumes on household formation, bastardy, illicit love and more recently entering upon yet another new field of considerable policy-relevance, in the study of the demographically novel phenomenon of 'ageing', which all affluent and low-mortality societies are increasingly experiencing.

As if this is not enough, it can truthfully be said that he was a genuinely inspiring teacher and lecturer. In his earlier career he enthused such students as Quentin Skinner and John Dunn with the subject of political thought and I (SS) can certainly personally attest that in his later incarnation he was no less effective in drawing in a large number of vigorous history students taking the specialist paper on population history, which the Cambridge Group taught for many years in Part II of the History Tripos. I well remember my first encounter with his fire and brimstone lecturing style in my second year, when he came in late – even by his standards – to give a one-off lecture on the history of the family. Colourful tie (his trademark) askew, in the half-hour that remained he proceeded to spell-bind an initially disgruntled audience to such effect that half of us present opted for the 'Pop Group's' Part II paper the following year.

While he remained a Reader in the Cambridge History Faculty and received a minimal award from the nation, his influence has been immense and genuinely world-wide, as the many translations of a large number of his works, both in political thought, in demographic and sociological history and in ageing and population policy all attest. The true debt of Cambridge to Laslett, and most particularly its History Faculty, can be gauged by the simple question, what today would be world-famous about the study of history at Cambridge without him?

Jack Goody and Simon Szreter

Dr Arnold Daly Briscoe, 1900-2002

Daly Briscoe, who died on 25 January, aged 101, was a much loved and respected general practitioner who practised in Woodbridge, Suffolk. He was educated at Hereford Cathedral School, where he coxed the first eight for four years, proceeding to St John's College as a Somerset Exhibitioner in 1919 and in the same year he won his oar in the May Races rowing in the second LMBC Boat, and stroked the first LMBC Boat in the Henley Royal Peace Regatta.



Dr Daly Briscoe
(Photograph courtesy of the East Anglian Daily Times)

He completed his medical training at St Thomas's Hospital, London, and after qualification he practised briefly in Cornwall before moving to Woodbridge in 1932. He had reached the rank of Major in the RAMC Territorial Army before the outbreak of the Second World War and so joined the British Expeditionary Force to France in 1939. He was evacuated at Dunkirk, being mentioned in despatches for his work on the beaches, and ended the war as a Lt-Colonel.

After the War he returned to Woodbridge, remaining in practice until his retirement in 1965. He then devoted himself to civic duties, becoming successively Chairman of the Urban District Council, Chairman of the Library Committee of the County Council and Chairman of Suffolk Coastal District Council. Among other achievements he was President of the Ipswich and District Clinical Society, Chairman of the Woodbridge Society and Founder Chairman of the Woodbridge Probus Club.

In addition to this he was a bibliophile and a man of letters, writing three biographies, on his benefactress, Sarah, Duchess of Somerset, Thomas Seckford and Sir Thomas White. He was a gifted speaker on local history, including Edward FitzGerald, in whose house he once lived.

As a longstanding Liveryman of The Society of Apothecaries of London he was pleased and proud at the age of 100 to see his son, John, elected Master for 2000-2001. A final accolade was the granting to him, in December 2001, of the first Freedom of Woodbridge, a fitting tribute to an incomparable figure.

Daly's interest in his College remained throughout his life and he was a regular feature at the summer Johnian Dinners until well into his nineties. Those he met on these occasions will remember his comments about how he nearly stopped coming to the dinners when he was the only one of his generation left, but that he had got to know the next generation, who had then died, and then the next generation . . .

He is survived by his son John, also a Johnian (1951), and forty-two other direct descendants.

Dr P F H Dawnay

Frank Austin, 1916-2002

Frank Austin was a son of E W Austin, Clerk of Works of the College from 1935 to 1952. Both for that reason and because he spent virtually his whole working life as a member of the College maintenance staff, Frank knew every nook and cranny, every cellar and the course of every drain, and often said that 'if only they'd consulted him' some costly error could have been avoided. He was a technically trained plumber: his masterpiece was installing a circulatory hot water system of his own devising in First Court. He loved and was proud of his College and the friendship of the Fellows who were successively his bosses; but he bore one great resentment in that he believed, wrongly, that it had been promised him that he should one day succeed to the post his father had held. Frank bore many a cross: his health was poor and he lost his son tragically. But he was a good shot and a dedicated fisherman; and on the then derelict piece of ground behind New Court he had a hut and kept rabbits – and kept down the pigeons. He belonged to a world we have, to our impoverishment, lost.

John Crook

'Wally' Reynolds, 1920-2002

Walter Alfred Reynolds was born, like his father before him, in the Castle Hill area. Leaving school at fourteen he was apprenticed as a cabinet maker to Eaden Lilley, where his father was groom/driver for the firm. Having served his indenture he eventually moved to G F Roe, whose business was in Christ's Lane (now Bradwells Court).

He joined the Royal Engineers in 1940 and served in North Africa, was in the siege of Tobruk, then moved through Syria and India to join the Chindits in the Burma campaign. He was a very proud member of the Burma Star Association, which was represented at his funeral. On return to England, before demobilisation in 1946, he was engaged in the dangerous task of clearing mines on the east coast. After more years with Roe he joined the College maintenance staff as cabinet maker in

March 1955, following the demolition of Roe's premises.

I first encountered Wally in 1963 on my appointment as Junior Bursar. It was clear from the start that he had strong black and white views on most things and called a spade a spade. He had a unique quirky sense of humour which for some was too challenging, but his free spirit endeared him to me and most. His attitudes were based on real experiences of comradeship in war, the highest standards of craft skill and a dismissal of the second-rate. His work and the comradeship of colleagues were very important to him and retirement was difficult.

He was possibly the most accomplished craftsman that the College has ever employed and examples of his wonderful work are distributed throughout the College, amongst them map cabinets and charter boxes for the muniments, coffee tables, restored Chippendale chairs and much more. Most importantly the Combination Room table, based on the design of one at Hardwick Hall, represents his finest achievement. The design and making of this wonderful table was the subject of a special article by Dr G C Evans in *The Eagle* 1996.

Perhaps surprisingly it was through church interests that he first met his wife to be, whose mother, unsurprisingly, was concerned that he might be too much of a 'rough diamond' for the gentle Rhoda. Their minister's view was, however, that 'even diamonds can be polished' and there is no doubt that, for her as for us, he 'sparkled'.

Jim Charles

Wilfred Rossiter, 1913-2002

Wilfred Rossiter, who served the College as Chapel Clerk, 1961-1978, died in Belfast on 28 April 2002, aged 89 years. He came to the College from Ely Cathedral at the instigation of The Reverend Professor E C Ratcliff who, as Ely Professor, was a Canon of Ely and a Fellow of St John's. The latter's loyalties were clear and he knew that, in purloining Rossiter, St John's gain would outweigh Ely's loss.

Rossiter was an admirable Chapel Clerk whose quiet friendliness was appreciated by generations of Johnians. His dry Liverpoolian humour offset well his sacred duties and enabled him to cope with the rigours of the first foreign choir tours on which he served as baggage man. His wife, Sylvia, who predeceased him by a number of years, was a somewhat formidable lady to whom, at times on bended knee, the choral students would sing in a grossly sentimental mode, 'Who is Sylvia?' causing the latter to be nonplussed and Wilf (devoted to her) to smile in wry amusement.

Wilfred Rossiter enjoyed his retirement in Cambridge and continued to cherish his links with the College and more particularly with the Pig Club which he attended well into his eighties, and before leaving Cambridge to live, in advanced old age, near his (only) son in Belfast.

Andrew Macintosh

COLLEGE SOCIETIES

The Adams Society

This has been a very busy year for the Adams Society. As well as holding the traditional events, the enthusiasm of the members enabled the Society to expand its activities, with more social gatherings which we hope will be continued in future years.

Our speaker meetings were very well attended and enjoyable (and some of them even contained some mathematics!). Thanks to the Society's prominent publicity, there were a significant number of people attending from other Colleges, and the Adams Society can now consider itself to be at the forefront of University mathematics societies.

Our first speaker for the year was Dr Piers Bursill-Hall. His talk entitled 'Why you should be glad you're not a Trinity mathmo' brought in an audience of over fifty (including a sizeable crowd of hecklers from next door) and had everyone rolling in the aisles with stories about Newton's various unpleasant habits. Our next speaker, Professor Geoffrey Grimmett, gave a fascinating talk on Brownian Motion, entitled 'Diffusion, Finance and Universality'. We concluded the term with Dr Paul Shellard's picture-filled talk on the origin of the universe, entitled 'Cosmology, Methods and Madness'.

The Lent Term began with PhD Student and former Adams Society President Richard Samworth telling us about some of the work he is doing in 'A Statistician's Apology'. Dr Ron Horgan's talk, 'Soap Films and the Casimir Effect', explained how soap films can help mathematicians to understand phenomena in Quantum Mechanics, and Dr Gabriel Paternain completed the bill with an illuminating lecture on 'The Entropy of Geodesic Flows'.

In addition to the wine receptions and Formal Halls before and after speaker meetings, the Adams Society has offered a number of social events to its members. In the Easter Term last year, the Ultimate Frisbee match against the Engineers was unfortunately rained out. However,

this was more than made up for by the glorious sunshine during our Garden Party. We were very fortunate to secure the Fellows' Garden, and managed to rope in a string quartet of mathematicians to accompany the croquet, strawberries and Pimms. May Week also saw a relaxing picnic on the backs, and a not so relaxing cricket match against Trinity Maths Society, which, despite some impressive batting displays, was sadly lost.

This sporting 'success' unfortunately carried on into the football matches held in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, where we suffered defeat at the hands of both the Natscis and the Engineers (possibly something to do with me letting three goals through in the last five minutes...). Desperate to regain some confidence in our sporting ability we organised a pool competition in the Michaelmas Term and a table tennis competition in the Lent Term within the Society. However, even here the wooden spoon seemed to be more highly contested than the bottle of Champagne!

Fortunately, this year's members were better at socialising than sport. At the start of the Michaelmas Term, the Freshers' Squash provided an opportunity for the Freshers to meet the Society and, despite some spirited games of Twister, it thankfully did not reach last year's levels of liveliness! In the Michaelmas Term we held, for the first time, a very successful Dessert in the Wordsworth Room, which will hopefully become a regular event. In the Lent Term members enjoyed the trip to Kam's for an eat-as-much-as-you-like Chinese experience, but the highlight of the social calendar was the Annual Dinner, held in the Senior Combination Room. The evening got off to a lively start with pre-dinner drinks in the Master's Lodge. After dinner, former Adams Society President and Chair of Mathematics of the Royal Institute of Great Britain, Professor Chris Budd, entertained us with anecdotes from his time at John's.

What really made this year stand out from previous years was the tremendous support that we received from all the Fellows. Particular mention should go to our Senior Treasurer, Dr MacFarlane, and to the Master, Dr Johnstone, Dr Dörrzapf, Dr Telemann, Dr Nicholls and Dr

Garling, without whose help many of our events would not have been possible. I would also like to thank our members for their enthusiasm and the Committee, Pete Zimmerman, Sanjay Joshi, Rachel Borysiewicz and Neryssa Glithero, for their hard work. Good luck to Paddy Goodlet, next year's President, and I hope that the Society continues to thrive.

Amanda Turner
President

The Choir Association

Being asked to write for this magazine each year always provides the perfect opportunity for reflection. The year 2001 was something of an evolutionary milestone since it marked the tenth anniversary of the retirement of Dr George Guest as Director of the College Choir and with that the inception of what is now the Choir Association. I'm sure those of us around ten years ago will remember the many farewells and dinners which marked the occasion of George Guest's retirement. Not only did these draw to a close a remarkable era spanning some 40 years, they also provided an opportunity to reflect on the rise of the Choir from the relatively inconspicuous, to a position second to none in the realms of choral music, and one which it still enjoys today.

I was privileged to be a part of those early times, remembering as I do the first broadcasts by the BBC from the College Chapel in February 1957 and the first commercial recording 'Hear My Prayer' made in the summer term just two years later. I also recall on more than one occasion dining in College at reunions of The Old Choristers' Association – a body established by George Guest in 1955 to give support to the Choir – once or twice as a member of the 'Top Six', a group of Choristers whose identity could be traced to the reign of Charles II and Dr Gunning the Twenty Second Master, and again during the 1960s.

Alas though, as time went on the general enthusiasm for the OCA faded resulting in its eventual demise during the 1970s. I believe the Choral Scholars' Association suffered a similar fate at roughly the same time.

The resurrection, however, came during the Choristers' farewell to George Guest, when a direct request was made that the OCA should be brought back into being. This came immediately after a particularly lusty rendering of Parry's *I was Glad* sung in the College Chapel. Four years later the OCA became the Choir Association and the rest, as the saying goes, is history.

It was our good fortune that the tenth anniversary coincided with the College Open Weekend. In his address at the Reunion Dinner, George Guest spoke of those early times and the progress of the Choir through to the present day. He followed this by presenting bursaries to Graham Walker, currently studying 'Cello at the Royal Academy of Music, and to Geoffrey Silver, for whom a very promising career in the film industry lies on the horizon. Overall the evening was a time to enjoy good company, with good wine, comic songs from our Treasurer, Martin Redfearn, and the toast being made with the 'Tenth Anniversary Toasting Song' written, composed and performed by our very own Christopher Goodwins (BA 1959) – with audience participation, of course!

The following morning at the Eucharist, over thirty former members joined the College Choir for the Schubert *Mass in G* performed under the watchful eye of Christopher Robinson. This, for many of us, proved to be the highlight of the weekend.

So what of the future? It is our belief that the Association has a foundation which will guarantee its long term future. Along with this, financial security gives the ability to deliver on some of our set objectives. Thus, not only can assistance be provided to our Choir colleagues, that support envisaged almost fifty years ago can also be realised.

Not unexpectedly, we heard earlier in the year of Christopher Robinson's impending retirement. Christopher has done much for the Association and I know that, without exception, our members would like to thank him and wish him well for the future. However, the future also looks bright in the form of David Hill, his successor. We shall look forward to working closely with David when he takes up his appointment later next year.

Alastair Roberts
Chairman

The Classical Society

With the arrival of an Australian, a Spaniard and a group of enthusiastic, fresh-faced first years, the new academic year saw the ranks of the St John's Classical Society once again swell. Whether for love of classics, for a few CV points or to make up for a few late essays, I took on the 'poisoned chalice' of Society President, eager to build on the golden age of the Morrison/Evans era. Julia willingly took on the role of Secretary – gone was the egalitarianism of last year's Co-Presidency.

Despite the reversion to the old arrangement, the Classical Society has had another successful and enjoyable year. Professor Crook, amiable as ever, hosted the first meeting of the year, where the new faces of the Society enjoyed the more traditional aspects of Cambridge life, as Professors Crook and Schofield reminisced about old Society play readings and classical shanty recitals. The highlight of the first term was no doubt a talk given by Trinity College Dublin's Michael Clarke on the Odyssey and art – an insightful and thought-provoking talk that was enjoyed by all.

Then came the second term, the highlight of which was no doubt the infamous Desserts' party. Though perhaps less Bacchic and a little more symposiastic than previous years, it was a thoroughly pleasant occasion, where students saw a perhaps more light-hearted side to their supervisors, and supervisors a slightly more vocal and less nervous side to their students.

The year is far from over for the Society and the Easter Term promises to live up to the delights of the first two terms. There is talk of a video showing in the next few weeks, and in the distant future that lies beyond the exams, there are rumours of a garden party. I would like to take this opportunity to thank everyone who throughout the year has made up for my disorganisation, memory lapses and downright inertia: Julia, for devising the seating plan, sorting out the finance and generally being an excellent Secretary; Dr König for organising the guest speaker and the garden party; Professor Schofield for booking the Wordsworth Room and sorting out the wines for the Desserts' party, and Professor

Crook for being such an excellent Treasurer, a charming host and an amusing Desserts' companion. In the words of Horace 'Da spatium vitae, Juppiter, multos, da, annos'

Edward Green

Cripptic

After the great successes of the 2000-2001 season, the Cripptic team had a hard act to follow. Fortunately, many of last year's most talented players stayed on for another year so prospects at the beginning of the year looked rosy.

In competition with other College funny magazines, Cripptic had characteristically good form this year. In our first clash of the year, we were pitched against 'The Queens' Drain'. After three weeks of training, the team was keen to try out some of our new gags and we comprehensively defeated Queens' by 15 laughs to three.

Our next few fixtures were no real challenge. We were voted 'much funnier' than 'Roar' by 85% of Emmanuel students, and quoted by one Varsity Editor as being 'on a whole different level of hilarity' to 'Clare-ification'. Well done to team stalwart Dr Cripptic, now doing his fifth PhD – obviously just staying on to represent the old team, eh? Ha ha.

Our League performance was sadly not flawless as in previous years. Pitted against the Auld Enemy, the Jesus 'Red and Blackmail', we found ourselves two witticisms down at half time. Despite getting in a couple of good quips, we were defeated in the closing pages by a flurry of cheap puns and pithy comebacks from a strong Jesus edition. However, when Jesus were humiliatingly all out for 47 jokes at the hands of 'Tit Hall JCR News', they were forced to abandon their title hopes and we retain the trophy for another hysterical year.

The early rounds of the Cuppers competition proved to be a laughing matter for our League-hardened writers and John's fans saw us crush the Downing Griffin and Corpus' 'Corporeal'. The challenged stiffened

up with our semi-final against New Hall's 'Little Juicy Bits'. The match was closely contested but the Bits fell at the last hurdle with their 'inane gossip', leaving us facing our arch-rivals, Trinity, in the final.

The Trinity 'Travesty' has won Cuppers solidly for the last 456 years with the exception of their infamous disqualification in 1793 when, in the final with Cripptick (as it was then known), the Trinity Jester-in-Chief accidentally killed John's Senior Punmonger in the 'Olde Snogge Tree' challenge with a viciously barbed quibble.

It was with some trepidation then that we faced up to a particularly strong Trinity team. The match started badly for us with some particularly weak play from the comedy photo section. Trinity had enviable innuendo technique and put in some storming insinuations. As the half-way whistle blew, Trinity pulled out a surprise Ali G-style editorial, bringing down da house. It was a forlorn Cripptic squad that limped off the pages and back to the pavilion.

In the mists of our dejection, the Muse of Humour suddenly came upon us in the form of the Rev Macintosh, our replacement coach. With a simple nudity-based post-prandial anecdote, he filled our hearts with the spirit of comic genius and we rejoined the match invigorated. Landing joke after joke on our stunned opponents, we managed to bring the scores level. With 30 seconds to go, we drew on our trusty Crossword section and, with the final clue (24 across), we inched ahead and won the match!!

Well done to the whole team for a great season. Special thanks go to our Manager, Rev Dormor, to our top scorer, N Sivanandam, and to Player of the Season, C Rahtz. Best of luck to next year's team – we welcome the return of our sabbatical coach, Dr P Linehan. The new Captain and Secretary will be announced at the AGM on 11 June in the Fellows' Garden.

Charlie Rahtz

The Economics Society

As any good social scientist will tell you, the nature of institutions is such that current members, and even leaders, are to an extent bound by what has gone before. Such indeed is the case with the Economics Society, which this year has in many ways continued the rather Gallic outlook employed by last year's continental Co-Presidents. Appropriately, the financial might of the Society continued unabated, as the coffers were filled with generous contributions from entertainment allowances and the omnipotent Associated Societies; a somewhat surprising lack of embezzlement from the outgoing Presidents ensured that the funds reached us relatively unscathed. Mention must first of all be made of the annual barbecue just before we took over leadership of the Society. Taking place under Cripps on a fine midsummer evening, this event inadvertently sparked a fire alert before the party decamped, via a rather hostile venue, to a somewhat more neutral one. Rumour has it the fish was delicious, if slightly s(p)oiled.

The new academic year started off successfully, with the traditional joint Freshers' Welcome Party including our friends from SPS. This was followed by an enthralling afternoon of book sales and course advice for the lucky newcomers. A fine evening of dining and conversation in Hall was enjoyed mid-term, but our next event had to wait until the Lent Term. A great time in the Wordsworth Room at the Annual Dinner was had by all, and I don't think the incomprehensible Russian joke, not to mention a special effort from the shorter Joint President, will be forgotten for some time. Suddenly summer is upon us, and through the red mist of exams we look forward to the frolics of the annual barbecue and the May Week garden party. Ours is truly a fortunate lot; long live the Economics Society.

Adam Jackson and Dave Harding
Joint Presidents

The Gentlemen of St John's

If the Gentlemen of St John's were a barometer (stay with me . . .), then this year's reading would have been stuck on *cool*. Never before has choral music, close harmony and finger clicking made pulses race so fast. Believe you me, there's a buzz in the air and it's going to sting you. Call 999, the Gents are HOT . . .

This is the kind of tat I could continue writing for the next couple of hundred words or so. Instead I'll get down to business and be honest with you. Though this is not to completely write off such a tabloid opening, for the past year *has* seen somewhat of a revolution in both the promotion and social status of the Gents. I do not want to scare off any long-time supporters of the group who may feel we are heading down the Charlotte Church route of music making, but we have certainly taken a great deal of time in addressing why we do what we do, and what is appealing, if anything, about the Gents. In the course of which, the website has been redesigned by our in-house computer hacker, Lester Lardenoye, who spent much of his holidays scanning photos and writing lines of computer code, living solely on Easter eggs and tea. On the other side of the culture coin, the Gents have been seen cavorting with the stars of stage and screen, including Countdown's Richard Whitely, Bargain Hunt's David Dickinson, and the Royal Family's Duke of Edinburgh. The crested record bag, sported for both its functional and aesthetic qualities, is a new addition to the Gents' fashion rail, turning heads of jealous onlookers in their droves, and sales of the recently reproduced 'Mix Well' CD are indicating that it is only a matter of time before we are invited to perform an unplugged set on MTV. Of course, none of this would have been possible, nor would have had a purpose, were it not for the fact that we have done a great deal of performing this year.

In truth, I believe this has been the busiest 365 days that the Gents have had for some time. We kicked off the schedule last September with a memorable concert in aid of the NSPCC at Snape Maltings in Suffolk, the home of Benjamin Britten's opera school, and host to a large number of performances by some of the great musicians of this world. Indeed,

on this very night we were fortunate to be billed alongside Joan Rodgers and Steuart Bedford, as well as the Pro Arte Quartet and the actress Jane Lapotaire. Gala evenings of this sort, organised to raise money for various charities, are very popular and this was just the first of a number in which we took part this year. At Christmas, amongst a full diary of engagements with both the College Choir and visits to local parishes for Gents' concerts, we were able to sing in the Landmark Hotel, London, for the Animal Health Trust. This was a rather stressful event, which played heavily on our patience. The Princess Royal was in attendance and thus the event organisers were not happy to let a stitch go unnoticed. In the end, we had an enjoyable evening and were even able to show off the variety of talents within the group, through the medium of Mike Anderson, who heroically sat astride the piano stool for a number of hours, entertaining the dining guests with his jazz.

It is the nature of such events that we often attract future engagements through performing at them, and therefore Christmas proved to be a very important and productive time for the group. Contacts were made and more recently we once again travelled down to London to sing at the Savoy hotel, where we encountered a difficult audience who, on reflection, probably never knew we had arrived. Good food and dinner table conversation seemed to have been more engaging than *Somewhere over the Rainbow*. It is at awkward times such as that, that the Gents prove their professionalism and commitment to performance, and that is a virtue that I have recognised as Manager this year in all of the Gents

As the Easter Term draws to a close, we will be appointing a new Manager. He will have a great deal to look forward to. It has taken some time, but the Gents' recording of Mouton's music is finally on its way to the shops; a number of future engagements have already been booked, and no doubt the group will be playing an important role in the celebrations for Dr Robinson's retirement next July. Furthermore, it looks very likely at this time that the Gents will be making a trip to Australia and Singapore in August, followed by a tour to Holland during September. No doubt whoever steps into my shoes will be taking control by then, and I wish him all the best. To conclude, I would like to thank every member of the group this year for their continued support

and patience, and, on a more personal level, thank the College Choir and School for an inspirational and unforgettable nine years. Amen.

Iestyn Davies
Manager

The History Society

This year the History Society welcomed five speakers to St John's for informal discussions in the evenings on a wide range of topics.

The first of the year's speakers was Dr Mark Goldie of Churchill College, giving a talk entitled 'Choosing by Lot' and throwing up the question of whether our government would be more representative and fair if chosen at random from among the population.

Professor Peter Clarke, formerly a Fellow of St John's, now Master of Trinity Hall, joined us to give a very popular talk on 'The Demise of Political Ideology in the Twentieth Century' early in November, and a lively debate followed.

Our final speaker for the Michaelmas Term was Professor Donald Cameron Watt, from the London School of Economics, giving a thought-provoking talk on 'The Museum of the Holocaust' and the use of documents and artefacts as evidence.

The new year opened with a very jolly talk by Professor Arthur Marwick of the Open University, debating 'The Nature of History: Knowledge, Evidence, Language' and offering an opportunity for an vibrant discussion afterwards.

Then finally, Ms Bee Wilson, Fellow of St John's, entertained us with a discussion on 'The Art of Eating in Nineteenth Century France', providing humorous anecdotes and even some cakes to sample.

Our final event, and for many the highlight of the calendar, was the Annual Dinner in the Senior Combination Room. Our after-dinner speaker for this year was Sir John Keegan, prominent military historian

and Defence Editor for The Daily Telegraph. Following speeches the dinner was followed by the supping of the 'Loving Cup,' passed around from person to person true to tradition.

I would like to thank the undergraduate Committee for their help this year, and also Dr Linehan, our Senior Treasurer, for his guidance and humour in various matters. To the new Committee, I would like to wish the best of luck in organising another year of entertaining and stimulating speakers, though I am sure they will not need it.

Anita Moss
President

The JCR

Writing this at the end of April, a few months after the end of our term in office, I suddenly feel deeply nostalgic about the JCR experience. At the time, I didn't believe I could ever miss those unbearably long Sunday meetings, the pigeon-holing and mopping up after ents, but I do and now, when old JCR members pass each other in College, we share a sense of solidarity and friendship that could only come from 3am conversations in the Fisher Building. I can only mention a few of the things we got up to over the year and I can't put into words the moments of madness we all experienced, but I hope this gives you some idea of what we spent our time and money on.

We got elected in February and set about making St John's a comfier place. The previous JCR had set a brilliant example with the successful bar refurbishment and we turned our hand to redoing the 'Somalian airport lounge' that was the JCR. Thanks to the generosity of College and the efficiency of Maintenance and the Lady Superintendent's Offices, the new JCR opened after the summer filled with huge five-seater sofas, armchairs and even those sticks you hang newspapers from. A trip to Ikea later, the lighting and decor was complete and we could welcome the Freshers to a much happier social space. The new, free tea and coffee became the focus of many a JCR discussion as we

constantly restacked the little milk cartons that disappeared at an alarming rate.

In June, we campaigned desperately to reduce the proposed rent rise. Alongside the SBR, Johan and I entered negotiations armed with ever increasing student debts. We were happy with what we were able to achieve, and wish the new JCR the very best of luck in continuing to negotiate peaceably with the Bursars.

Despite the revolutionary instincts of some members of the JCR Committee, we all quickly learned that the essential functions of the JCR are the mundane, day-to-day jobs: the newspaper rota, bogsheeting, photocopying. I must thank my Committee for their tireless devotion to detail. Anna Seale, who kept superb minutes, Frances Robinson, who produced artistic and amusing bogsheets, and Alex Barden who made over 500 NUS cards, all kept the JCR efficiently ticking over. Jamilah Meghji energetically pursued all those in need of 'welfaring' and Johan Duramy was always at my side, both as Treasurer and Vice-President, to keep a sharp eye on my tendency to go into town with the chequebook.

Some of the most satisfying, and most time-consuming, achievements were made possible by Tancredi Tincani's computer skills. His willingness to fix anybody's computer problem became one of the great JCR services. Present at every meeting and critical moment, Tancredi led us out of the computer virus crisis and brilliantly redesigned the website and Freshers' Handbook.

Rob Jenrick catered for the academic side of student life, diligently attending Library meetings and helping us get through the hell of exam term. He campaigned hard for an academic complaints procedure, which is now in use, and his intrigues at Varsity kept the JCR entertained on many a long Sunday evening.

As the first ever Access Officer, Ad Cloherty thoroughly justified his position and initiated a successful shadowing scheme which gave school students the chance to experience University life. He built up a staggering number of target schools volunteers and worked hard with Admissions on the Eagle Project.

Ents are the most visible JCR activity and Hannah Bennett succeeded in creating popular, University-wide entertainment. The scenery was fantastic, the drinks cheap and however hard we tried, cheese always crept into the musical line-ups. Tristan Smith replaced Mike Dixon as Boiler Room President early on in our term and managed to overcome booking problems to put on memorable, alternative music nights. Tristan and Hannah joined forces in May Week and staged a brilliant June Ent. Equipped with walkie-talkies, the JCR gained new heights of self-importance and Tristan and Ad took on gatecrashers with remarkable energy. The May Ball marquee outside Cripps was a highlight and helped create a really sophisticated atmosphere for an ent that actually made money for the JCR.

Freshers' Week saw the JCR clad in rugby shirts, trying to reassure both the Freshers and themselves that everything was going to be just fine. The week was a real test of JCR organisation and friendship, but passed with only a few of us embarrassing ourselves. The new year saw the creation of a new, online phone list. Anna breathed a sigh of relief, as typing and photocopying became a thing of the past. Many thanks must go to Dave Singleton for all his help with making the new phone list a possibility.

With the filming of the BBC's Inspector Lynley Mysteries in College in November, John's and over one hundred Johnian extras became momentarily famous. Unfortunately, fame turned to infamy by the end of the term and a number of national newspapers reported stories of drunkenness at St John's. Alcohol and discipline became hot topics for the JCR and inspired emergency open meetings and desperate letters to angry members of the public, assuring them we were not the depraved students the *Mail on Sunday* might like us to be. Eventually, the media interest died down. By then, we'd all been firmly reminded that there is a real world outside these walls.

After the end of our term, Kate Scott, Women's Officer, saw the fruition of all her work on the Women's Dinner that celebrated twenty years of women at John's. It was a fantastic evening, attended by female alumni and male and female students. Adam Brown's presence at every College

event with a camera in hand paid off with the production of a fantastic yearbook, filled with embarrassing pictures.

I think we all enjoyed our year on the JCR and I hope we achieved things someone somewhere actually wanted. We could not have done anything at all without the invaluable help of Mr Jobling, the College staff and in particular, the Domestic Bursar, Commodore Harris, who gave great advice and support. The surprise success of RON (re-open nominations) in the elections for JCR President gave me the chance to work with the new Committee before a real-life President could be elected. So, I am able to say without hesitation that I'm sure they will do a fantastic job and I wish them every good luck for the year to come.

Liz Prochaska
President

The Johnian Society

At the Committee meeting held in September 2001, Sir Mark Moody-Stuart was elected President of the Society and Sir Kevin Tebbit was elected Vice-President. Mr Geraint Lewis was elected an Ordinary Member of the Committee for six years from 1 January 2002.

This year the Society's Committee again decided to increase its financial support of the College's activities. It made a capital gift of £12,000 to set up a Johnian Society Access Exhibition Fund to provide support for students through the College's new Bursary Scheme, and has agreed to make further gifts of £1,000 per year for five years. Three Johnian Society Access Exhibitions were awarded this year. In addition, the Society has provided funding to increase the value and number of Johnian Society Travel Exhibitions offered to current students.

As usual, the golf competition organised by John Loosley last year was a great success. The Johnian Society Golfers presented the College with a set of framed prints of St John's, which now hang in the Bar, to be enjoyed by all members of College. The Johnian Society Dinner took place on Saturday 15 December 2001 and the toast was proposed by Sir Richard Aikens, President of the Society.

We are delighted that the Johnian Society of the USA (JSUSA) has now been launched. We would like to thank Marc Feigen, Chairman of the JSUSA, and the whole Committee, for their hard work in setting up the Society. The members of the Organizing Committee are: Michael Bareau, Paul Droar, Marc Feigen, Angela Garcia, Paul Hammer, Andrew Jacovides, Neil Law Malcolm, Michael Neiditch, Humphry Rolleston, Richard Thompson, Kevin Tierney. We are very much looking forward to developing the links between the two Societies.

Catherine Twilley
Secretary

The Music Society

The Society has continued to maintain its presence as one of the largest and most active music societies in Cambridge, whilst also providing performance opportunities for musicians of every standard in College.

The unfortunate absence of Jennie-Helen Moston due to serious illness meant that the Society was temporarily without a President. The interregnum was skilfully handled by Chris Whitton, who duly ensured the election of a somewhat incapacitated Acting President. Our meetings in the pleasant surroundings of Dr Johnstone's rooms were temporarily abandoned in favour of a location with fewer stairs!

The large intake of musical Freshers was very pleasing and certainly made sure the Squash was a truly entertaining event. Though there seems to have been reluctance amongst more senior undergraduate members to partake in the long-standing tradition of Music Society Cocktails, our newest members have revived this interest throughout the year!

The Freshers have also made a particularly impressive contribution to the lunchtime recital series throughout the year, and indeed this series has been managed by first year Music student Kim Townsend. Running weekly in Full Term, every member of College who wishes to do so has an opportunity to perform in the New Music Room. This leads to concerts which are both interesting and musically diverse – from Mike

Anderson and his jazz trio to Lizzie Ball's University Instrument Award Holders String Quartet.

A new initiative this year has been the development of a recital series for outstanding performers who have an association with the College. These 'late-night' recitals have taken place in the Chapel and the New Music Room. Memorable performances have been Catherine Dawson's solo 'cello recital and Tom Evans' fantastic 'run' of Brahms' *Violin Concerto*. These have been very popular, and the high attendance numbers have enabled us to take a substantial sum of money for Cancer Research UK in retiring collections.

The Saturday organ recitals have continued to thrive; though attendance for these is somewhat dependent on the weather, as is true for the lunchtime recitals. The standard of performance has been exceptional – with contributions from the highest calibre of Organ Scholars and occasional visits from organists outside Cambridge. The Johnian Organ Students, Chris Whitton and Jonathan Vaughn, have both performed repertoire to an impressive standard at these concerts.

Amongst these numerous and diverse activities the Society has put on two large scale Term Concerts this year, with a College Orchestra and with the St John's Singers. We have been delighted to welcome Gabi Maas to the Music Society Committee, who has given Lizzie Ball invaluable help in orchestral fixing – undoubtedly the most time-consuming aspect of concert organisation.

In the Michaelmas Term the programme was predominantly French, the exception being Grieg's *Holberg Suite*. We were most fortunate to welcome Christopher Robinson to the conductor's podium for this item and for Chris Whitton's distinguished performance of Poulenc's *Organ Concerto*. This was followed by a moving performance of Fauré's *Requiem*, conducted by Jonathan Vaughn, and the exceptional soloists James Birchall and Olly Lepage-Dean delighted and thoroughly impressed the audience.

The St John's Singers have gone from strength to strength this year, singing at two Eucharists and an Evensong as well as keeping their regular concert schedule. Having taken their *Revenge* on Sir Charles

Villiers Stanford last year, they progressed to yelling – sorry – telling, the Glory of God in Josef Haydn's Oratorio, the *Creation*. Parts I and II formed the entire Lent Term Concert, with the help of soloists Madeleine and Martin Shaw (Acting Dean of King's College) and Nicholas Mulroy. Few will forget the spectacular burst of light which shook the very depths of the Chapel when Jonathan Vaughn (aided by the Senior Organ Scholar) transformed darkness and chaos into brightness and order, nor Martin Shaw's intimate reflection of the 'sinuous traces of the worm.' Indeed, a notable contingent of our friends down the road helped to make this concert a success.

The St John's Singers built on their musical successes with their first ever Singers' dinner. This extraordinary event had the touch of class and excitement that we have come to expect at Music Society social functions. Thanks should go to their Conductor, Jonathan Vaughn, for organising this spectacular event as well as to Ivan Guevara for his unfailing commitment to arranging social events for the Committee.

The St John's Players (the College's non-auditioning orchestra) have been conducted by Tom Evans and Graham Roberts, meeting weekly and rehearsing music by Schubert, Mozart and Beethoven. Numbers have been steady – though there is always room for more, particularly in the string section. They plan to present their efforts in a concert in Chapel this term.

Dr Castelvechi's Sabbatical has meant that the managing of Master's Lodge Concerts has fallen to the President and the Professor of Music. These concerts have nevertheless been excellent in standard, with ever-increasing audience sizes, and a varied range of musical styles. It is pleasing to see significant numbers of undergraduates attending these extremely popular concerts.

The SCR concert in February attracted a good number of undergraduates in the audience, as well as several members of the Fellowship, and all bore witness to the very highest level of music-making from College musicians. The exciting programme included a memorable performance of Chopin and Rachmaninov from pianist Nicolette Wong.

Undoubtedly the highlight of our musical activities this year was the recent charity concert in Chapel. Lizzie Ball gave a superb rendition of Tchaikovsky's *Violin Concerto*, and the orchestra benefited from the experience and expertise of Leo Hussain (Old Johnian) to conduct this piece, as well as Mozart's *Haffner Symphony* and Beethoven's *Egmont Overture*. We performed to an appreciative and generous audience, raising over £700 for Cancer Research UK.

The May Concert in 2001 was, as always, a spectacular occasion. Ed Lyon's portrayal of Britten's *St Nicholas* was superb, and though the temperature inside the College Hall was extremely high, the audience formed a rousing chorus to sing the two hymns which are such an impressive feature of this piece. This year's concert also promises to be an exciting event, with Choral Student Olly Wright and Music Society President Jennie-Helen Moston narrating Walton's *Façade*. The St John's Singers will join the College Choir to sing Brahms' *Liebeslieder Waltzes* under the expert baton of Dr Robinson.

Thanks must go to Chairman Dr Johnstone for his generous hospitality at Committee meetings, Dr Glasscock for his endless patience and good humour in managing the finances of the Society, Chris Whitton for his valuable advice and Salima Virji for her tireless efforts in supporting the President. Thanks also to those members of the Committee who have worked hard to make this year a musical success. It only remains for me, on behalf of the Society, to wish Jennie-Helen a full and speedy recovery; we very much hope that she will be back next year to contribute to the musical life of the College.

Helen Pattinson
Acting President

The Norman Henry Society

The Norman Henry Society began the year by rising phoenix-like, if not from the ashes then from some delightful brandy flambée or similar. At the end of last year things were looking a little grim, with attendance

very low. It seemed as if students were losing their taste for wine, and that the Society's days were numbered. In order to recruit more people, especially Freshers, I took along a stall to the College Societies' Fair. The first of many thanks must go to Dr Johnstone for providing me with wine to give samples of, at remarkably short notice. Although Catering and Conference's rules about wine in the Palmerston Room meant we were only able to give it away for a little while, surprising amounts had been drunk, hopefully not resulting in too many people merrily signing their lives away to rowing/badminton/chess etc.

The first meeting was the classic 'Introduction to the College Cellars', where Dr Johnstone presents a variety of wines, including some rather tasty ones normally reserved for feasts. Those new to the Society responded with the appropriate saucer eyes when told just *how* many bottles of wine were under New Court, and the excellent turnout was a good indication of things to come. There was a slight dip in attendance for the next tasting – 'Spanish Wines' – but this is attributable more to a hectic start to the year and a small glitch in the publicity machine rather than any lack of quality. It looked like it was curtains for the Society again when Matthew Moss and I nearly forgot to attend the Societies meeting – but our eleventh hour plea for funding worked, much to our relief!

Next we welcomed the first of our guest speakers, Brett Turner from Cambridge Wine Merchants, with a range of bargains from their shop. There was a nice one from Quincy with labels stuck on lopsidedly by the chateau owner's Grandma, a delicious German one in an ugly bottle, and a Bordeaux that was a bargain because it would be stunning in 12 years – and it tasted like it needed the wait! It was a good evening, and well followed by Jacky Sutton-Adam from the Cambridge Cheese Shop. The unbelievably squishy cheese from the Italian Alps and Pont l'évêque gave the Wordsworth Room a unique aroma, whilst a first-class farmhouse Leicester kept traditionalists happy! The final event of term was a post-prandial whisky tasting. Despite some undergraduates' requests to bring coke as a mixer, the evening was very informative, and although not much of a whisky drinker myself, it was a highly enjoyable evening and a fitting end to a good term.

Lent Term started with Dr Choroba introducing a range of Franconian wines. Armed with a big German Wine atlas, and persuading us that German wines don't have to be sweet, he presented an excellent variety – and looking past the slightly kitsch Matthéus rosé shaped bottles, we were (almost all) persuaded too! Next came the annual pâté tasting, where Professor Matthews presented a great range of home-made pâtés, including some more unusual combinations. The evening was a gastronomic success although those who attended were somewhat full for Hall!

Next it was my turn. Never having done a wine tasting before, I relied greatly on my family (who put up with me loading up our car with 4 boxes of Savoie wine during our New Year break to France), the internet, and Norman Henry's library, which currently resides in the basement of the College Library, and is a mine of information about pretty much everything alcoholic. The fact that it was a joint tasting with the Modern Languages Society led to my cracking some truly abymes-mal bilingual puns, but the wines made up for the poor quality jokes, and I certainly enjoyed myself at the best (and only) wine tasting I've ever done!

The last event of the year was the Annual Dinner. It was an upbeat end to the year, with a Provençale menu (Soupe au Pistou, Esquinado of crab, Daube d'Agneau and Tarte au Citron) accompanied by some delicious wines – especially the Muscat de beaunes de Venise – and an excellent LBV port. In contrast to last year, we filled the Wordsworth Room to capacity, with an excellent showing from all years, and my parents (by way of apology for the car!!). When the wine started flowing the conversation followed and an excellent (and educational, as Matthew and I had explained at the funding meeting) evening was had by all.

All that remains is for me to hope our planned tour of the College Cellars takes place this term, and to thank the Committee for their hard work – my only real job has been to get bums on seats! I also want to thank all the people who came along – you're a great vintage, and I wish my successor every luck!

Frances Robinson
Junior Secretary

The Purchas Society

The example set by the previous year was always going to be a tough act to follow, but despite testing times for the Society, Purchas has emerged unscathed and fighting fit. After briefly drifting into troubled waters, the Society quickly got back on course under the guidance of Rachel Lloyd as Purchas Secretary. We all thank Rachel for her timely efforts and wish her every success for her Presidential year.

The Purchas year closed in appropriate fashion, as Purchasians and non-Purchasians alike converged on the Fellows' Garden to enjoy the annual garden party. A cast of the good and the great from the Geography Department had been gathered to join in this Purchas tradition. We were blessed with glorious sunshine and a magnificent spread, kindly laid out by Dr Bayliss-Smith. Guests had been urged to come dressed Melanesian, Mallorcan or Purchasian, and Purchas himself would have been proud of the imaginative interpretations made. Purchasians' mastery of all 'trades' was aptly demonstrated by Matt Coode, with his medley of pineapple styles. Much fun was had by all, and the sounds of laughter and people playing croquet could be heard as the sun went down on another successful year.

Purchas had lost numerous devoted members, Joanna Collins and Jonno Angliss to name but a few, but the Society was soon bolstered by a new intake of geographers (and land economist) eager to continue in the Purchas tradition. The Purchas tea party passed without mishap and founded some close inter-year relationships, and was followed shortly afterwards by the infamous Paddlings.

Purchas strives to bring the world to St John's, in homage of the late, great Samuel, and a very diverse set of tales were recalled at Paddlings, where Purchasians report back to the Society on a summer of adventure. We were told of the accidental meeting of two fellow Purchasians in the middle of the Pacific Ocean, and of Graham Busby's 'friendship' with the cast of 'Neighbours' while 'Down Under.' Closer to home, we heard of Will Eckersley's romantic holiday slaughtering deer in Scotland, and for some quite unknown reason, a new recruit saw fit to bring along a tin of dog food to illustrate his round-the-world tales. However, that

evening it was Sam Wring in particular who stood out as a rising star in the Society . . .

Purchasians also set about sharing their good fortune with less fortunate College geography societies, and fun was had by all involved with the Girton-John's Hall swap. This was a new endeavour for Purchas and will hopefully be followed up in the future with other social activities of a similar nature. The long tradition of Purchas Desserts was continued at the end of the Lent Term and resulted in an indulgent evening in the Wordsworth Room, with Dr Bayliss-Smith pointing out that Purchas himself may have enjoyed similar luxuries in his day!

On a more intellectual level, one speaker of note during the year was Dr Phil Howell. An undoubtedly high point in the midst of a dreary week was his vivid depiction of the sex lives (and their spatiality) of students during the nineteenth century. The controversial issues raised left many Purchasians in discussion long into the night.

The Annual Dinner took place on 7 May, a thoroughly enjoyable evening for all. Dr Steve Trudgill, as our guest speaker, entertained us with some considerations on the role of geography in the twenty-first century, with special emphasis upon the jargon-fuelled discipline of cultural geography and the prevalence of dog cemeteries in fields of geographical enquiry! This was followed with the Presidential speech and the granting of the Purchas awards. Felicity Shaw winning the J-Cloth award deserves a special mention. The elections for the posts of responsibility within the Society ended the evening, with a high level of competition. Sam Wring inherited the prestigious role of Secretary, and will be ably assisted by Marie Cruise and Gareth Roberts, as Treasurer and Librarian respectively. I wish Rachel, once again, a successful Presidential year as I, and my fellow third-years, reminisce about many fond Purchas moments.

Long live the Purchas Society!

Oliver Snoddy
President

The SBR

Our graduate body is a very diverse and multicultural group, with people studying subjects as varied as volcanoes, penguins, Roman antiquities and German political history. It has been an action packed year, and it was our aim from the start to continue to build and maintain an active, friendly and social graduate community.

The first social event of the year was the annual Garden Party. This year, there was the added bonus of a bouncy castle for the kids, and we were certainly not short of strawberries and cream, nor Pimm's and lemonade (we still have cases left over!). Then came Freshers' Fortnight. It was a huge programme as usual: drinks reception, pub quiz, Fellow's tour of College, courtesy of Dr Macintosh, pub crawl, treasure hunt, Hawaiian party, video nights, wine and cheese party, Teddy Bear's picnic, Women's Lunch (in conjunction with Lucy Cavendish College), walk to Grantchester, punt trip down the Cam... It was quite a fortnight. The new students had plenty of chances to get to know their way around Cambridge and the University, meet lots of new people, and by all accounts it was a very enjoyable and social start to their time here.

Throughout the remainder of the year, our energetic and tireless Social Officers, Amanda and Björn, worked very hard to bring a constant stream of social events to keep the graduates entertained. Amongst many others, highlights include the sold-out Christmas dinner in Hall, complete with a brass band, trips to the theatre, musicals and concerts, a Ghost Walk around Cambridge, pub quiz in the SBR, various trips to London for exhibitions and shows, a mini-bus trip to Alton Towers amusement park, another sold-out Graduate Hall and party (kindly sponsored by our Senior Treasurer, Dr Sue Colwell) in honour of the 100th anniversary of Samuel Butler's death, a trip to Milton Brewery, and the party highlight of the year, 'The Dance Chamber' dance party in the School of Pythagoras, featuring the band Babelfish and DJ Vishal. Thanks must also go to Bill Gibson, who organised a series of Murder Mystery parties in the SBR for all to enjoy, thus staging deaths in as far flung places as the Mediterranean, Egypt, and Down Under.

In the spirit of intercollegiate harmony, our External Officers Gemma and Sadaf organised exchange halls with nearly half the Colleges in Cambridge: New Hall, Trinity, Magdalene, Trinity Hall, Darwin, Wolfson, Queens', Churchill, King's, Lucy Cavendish, Girton and St Catharine's. Now with this much skill in external liaising, they could surely have a bright future in international diplomacy!

On a more day-to-day level, we have continued to provide various services to SBR members. Port and sherry is served before and after every BA table every week, in and out of term time. Free coffee and tea is in constant supply in the SBR, making the room an ideal meeting place to relax, chat, or read the newspapers (having now found a more reliable newsagent for deliveries!). We have also re-introduced a weekly Coffee and Cakes evening, which has been very well received, drawing in anything up to 40 graduates on Wednesday nights to catch up over free cakes and coffee. The one downside to the SBR 'world of entertainment' was the demise of NTL cable TV. Disconnected in February, we have not been able to afford to switch to the much more expensive alternative supplier Sky.

There has also been substantial redecoration of the SBR itself, headed by Dave our Junior Treasurer, and Gemma and Amanda, wearing their interior décor consultant hats. In the TV room, wall-to-wall carpet has been fitted, the glaring light bulb has been replaced with tasteful spot lights and upright lamps, and new luxurious couches have been put in, creating a much more pleasant atmosphere to indulge some couch-potato tendencies. A new rug is to be purchased also for the main room, and new chairs and coffee tables were also installed. Thanks go to the Lady Superintendent's Department and College for their help and subsidy of this work. Catching up to the internet age, we now also have an iMac in the vestibule for emailing and web surfing. To keep everyone up to date on what's happening, Dave and Björn redesigned and regularly updated the SBR website, and there is always an endless supply of information posters and notices around the room and in the hostel, courtesy once again of Dave's sign-writing skills (some would say obsession . . . !).

On the more political level, there has been a lot of controversy about CUSU/Graduate Union integration. Last year's referendum gave a nearly 90% majority in favour of integrating the two student bodies. But since then, there has been a long series of delays, discussions, remodelling, and general debate of the process. The situation as it stands currently, some would argue, could give an even greater divide between CUSU and GU, something which we fought very hard against. Nevertheless, we continue to participate in the discussions, hoping to get the best model possible in light of the current state of play.

Student hardship has been on the agenda for some years now, and the Graduate Bursary Scheme was introduced this year, after a lot of hard work from SBR Committee Members past and present, and also from Senior Members of College. The scheme operates by setting up a minimum maintenance grant level which College considers necessary for a reasonable quality of life, then topping up existing grants where there is a shortfall. It is available to all graduates, with immediate effect. The Committee believes that this will make an enormous difference to the lives of many graduates who would otherwise be struggling to get by, and we are very grateful to College for the support. In particular, I would like to thank Cam Grey and Danny Mansergh, a past and our current Welfare Officer, who worked very hard with College in developing this scheme, and Dr Sue Colwell for all her efforts within College Committees in bringing this to fruition.

Having reclaimed the School of Divinity in the Triangle Site on St John's Street, College has been considering for sometime now about its redevelopment. One possibility has been to use at least parts of it for 'in-College' student accommodation. After a survey of Junior Members' views, College arranged a site visit in conjunction with the JCR and SBR. It was an informative tour, and gave participants a much better idea of the possibilities. The SBR Committee has also begun discussions with College to re-evaluate the way that Kitchen Fixed Charge is currently levied on graduate students. The hope is that once we are able to obtain sufficient data, alternative models could be explored, which may allow a more flexible method of charging.

As this eventful SBR term of office comes to a close, I would like to say a huge 'thank you' to my Committee, who are always ready to help in any way possible, regardless of their portfolio. They have made my job as President so much easier: Dave 'super-organisation' Curran for making sense and sorting out the accounts, as well as doing just about every odd job there is around the SBR; Ali Jazayeri for his efforts as Secretary; Amanda Fuller and Björn Stenger for all their time and energy in organising so many events; Gemma Drew and Sadaf Shadan for taking the time to liaise with all the Colleges and taking the exchange halls; Danny Mansergh for being a great Welfare Officer and tackling issues from student finance to hostel security; and Tony Harrison, the JCR Liaison Officer, for keeping up the good relationships with the JCR. Last, but definitely not least, Dr Sue Colwell, for all her fantastic support and help throughout the year, and being such a champion for us graduate students within College.

Felix Ho
President

The Winfield Society

The College Law Society is proud to have played host to an extremely hectic and enjoyable year. Our first event, a drinks evening, provided a great chance for lawyers of all years to mingle and put the first years at their ease. The evening was very well-attended and ensured that any year-group divisions were quickly dissolved.

Once again the pinnacle of the Winfield social calendar was the Annual Dinner, which took place on 2 February, in Hall with drinks in the Wordsworth Room following the meal. It certainly lived up to its reputation as an evening of fine food and free-flowing wine. Again, this event was well attended by current students and we were delighted to welcome back alumni, many of whom had travelled long distances to join us for the evening. Thanks to the generous support of Allen & Overy, the dinner was heavily subsidised for current students.

The College Mooting Competition proved to be a particularly exciting event, with many supporters gathering to watch the high quality legal battle of the final round. This was the perfect opportunity for all our would-be barristers to show off their talents and receive helpful tips from the judges, His Honour Judge Norris, Ms Melanie Farquharson and Mr Parker. Congratulations to Daniel Bovensiepen, Joelle Parkinson and Jeremy Levy who impressed Dr Fox and Mr Parker enough to make the final cut, and to the overall winner, Adam Cloherty. Many thanks to Emily McKechnie and Alex Barden (last year's winner) for ably assisting the judges and also for doing the College proud with their win at the Brick Court Senior Mooting Competition. We are, as always, grateful to Simmons & Simmons for their continued support of this intense and thrilling event.

The punt party to Grantchester, a well-deserved celebration of the end of exams, will take place in May Week and we are looking forward to a traditionally high turn out for this fun and stress-relieving event.

Finally, I would like to thank the Winfield Committee for their commitment, hard work and support throughout the year. I have really enjoyed working with them. This year's Committee is Simon Burrows (Vice-President), Sam Brown (Treasurer), Katherine Dobson (Secretary) and Alice Coopman (Social Secretary). We would also like to thank Dr Fox, our Senior Treasurer, for his continued help and support.

Rachel Stephens
President

COLLEGE SPORTS

Men's Badminton Club

As the Captain, I am delighted to be able to say that our Club has had an extremely successful year! We won Cuppers, defeating Trinity in the final round with relative ease, making it our second consecutive year of Cuppers victory. For the University Leagues, the First Team managed to gain promotion to the top division and has secured its place during the course of the year. Both Second and Third Teams were promoted as well. In short, it has been a great year!

The funding from the College, granted this year, enabled the Club to offer four courts in Kelsey Kerridge every single weekend for two hours. This has attracted College members interested in badminton, in addition to providing training for team members. No other College teams have anything quite like that for their Club members. This is one reason why St John's Badminton Club is undoubtedly one of the best in the University.

These sterling achievements were, of course, the result of hard work by many, especially our Club Secretary Joerg Lepler. Joerg has played an important role in the Club and he will be sadly missed when he leaves next year. I would also like to take this opportunity to say a big 'thank you' to him for supporting the Club over the years. Chris Griffiths and Boon Kong Teh, as our Second and Third Team Captains respectively, also did a great job and laid the foundations for our success.

For the First Team, Stephen Moran and Barry Dent who both Captained the Team in previous years carried on as 'big daddies' and frequently embarrassed our opponents with 15-0s. Tai-Ho Hung, who was new to the Club, immediately became my favourite team member by replying to my emails within 5 minutes. James Lee kept on amazing us with his wrist action despite the fact that he never practised this year. And of course, my doubles partner, Rajeev Matthews, who totally wasted my Titanium racquet with a beautiful smash..... Many thanks also to Cameron Saxby and Chris Greenroyd who often played for the First Team and gave great performances. Last, but certainly not least, Blues

players Mike Thompson, Hiroyuki Kuribayashi and John Cumming were definitely the architects of our Cuppers victory.

The following are comments from the Second and Third Captains:

Chris says: 'We only conserved our 3rd division status in the first term, but with hard work, determination and no training, the Lent Term saw us promoted. With Cuppers success more elusive than Peter Crawford, a season as long as Joerg Lepler's warm-ups was inevitable. Excellent performances from Cameron 'Judas' Saxby and 'Osama' Tai-Ho saw them elevated to greater things, leaving the extravagant Ezzeri Esa to flourish. Meanwhile, veteran Chris Greenroyd's strokes improved, much to the delight of Ben Humphreys who subsequently reached his peak – 'it was a joy to watch' exclaimed Crawford whose perspiration was only controlled by his ever present headband. Everyone played an equal part in our success – especially the Captain.'

Boon says: 'The thirds this year have been a most enthusiastic and spirited bunch, drawing on members of all seniorities. Among our crop of first year talent were the likes of Frank Hsieh, a stalwart of badminton quality, and Stuart Moore, the resident master of drop-shots. Later on in the campaign, following the disappointment of demotion from the heights of the Seventh Division, the Team was refocused and augmented by Jason George and Alan Cunningham, two more utterly dependable Johnian ambassadors. Jason, I believe, is still on an unbeaten run! Coupled to the experience of the old timers namely myself, Ronnie Davies, Richard Wallace and Paul Brione, there really was no looking back in the Lent Term. With Richard's undeniable returns, Paul's unstoppable smashing and Ronnie's ability to cover seemingly every square inch of court, a Captain could not have wished for a better team. I want to take this opportunity to thank all of the guys mentioned above for their commitment and more importantly for making every sporting occasion a 'laff' as a certain someone would say.'

As the outgoing Captain, I would like to say my heartiest thanks to all the players who have made this one an unforgettable year. Best of luck in the coming year.

Baoqiang Xiao
Captain

Women's Badminton Club

This has been a really good year for women's badminton in St John's. Following the successes of our teams last year under the captaincy of Vicky Downes, we have continued to go from strength to strength.

Once again College has funded considerable court time at Kelsey Kerridge for our practices, and this has been very beneficial. More people than ever have attended these practices, forgoing their Sunday morning lie-ins!

In the Michaelmas Term the A Team went up a division for the third term in a row defeating Clare, Homerton, Newnham and Queens'. We finally made it to the First Division of the League – quite frankly where any John's sports team should be!! At the start of the Lent Term the prospect of the first division was a little daunting. Unfortunately we lost our first match against St Catz, but only by one game. We soon put this behind us and went on to win the remaining matches against Emma, Robinson, Jesus, Clare and Trinity (a walkover). Not all the results for First Division matches have been handed in yet, but if our calculations are correct then we have either won the League or at worst drawn with Trinity. This is no mean achievement for a team that was in the Fourth Division last year! Many thanks to all the players who put in the time and effort to get us to where we are now.

The B Team has been Captained by Chia-Ling Phuah who has done a fantastic job. Due to the popularity of women's badminton this year, many different players have taken part in B Team matches. In the Michaelmas Term they beat King's, Fitz and Trinity II and lost to Girton. They would have moved up to Second Division if it hadn't been for some problematic navigation in a taxi on the way to play Sidney Sussex. Chia-Ling arrived at the right place and valiantly offered to take them on single-handed but they saw it as too much of a threat and refused! The Lent Term has been more successful. The B Team defeated Wolfson, Downing, Christ's and Sidney (walkover) but lost to Girton and Homerton. Again the results have not been finalised but moving up to the Second Division is a possibility.

The Cuppers Team this year was made up of Vicky Downes, Nancy Priston, Katie Digger, Jamilah Meghji, Rachel Williams and Amy Gillham. We defeated King's but then lost to Selwyn in the semi-finals. We then played, and won, a deciding match against Homerton and came third over all. We were the highest ranking team not to have the advantage of Blues players on our side.

This has generally been a very successful year and we wish Nancy Priston the best of luck for the coming season as Captain. We hope that Ladies' Badminton will continue to be as popular as it has this year!

Amy Gillham and Rachel Williams
Captains

The Basketball Club

With most of the starting five from last year's team still around, and the addition of three new players, St John's College Basketball Team started the season in high spirits, aiming at nothing but the top. The additions of post-grads Shlomi Azar, Johannes Bauer and Alex Simpson, and also veteran Nebojsa Radic, gave the team exactly what it lacked last year: attacking options. With our team now able to strike from all five positions on the court, from long range and from under the basket, to penetrate and to play nerve-wrecking defense as well, we were certainly a force to be reckoned with. Finally, we had the perimeter shooting that would open up opposition defense and hopefully lead us to regaining our title from two years ago.

The season's start was rather bumpy, with an unconvincing win over newcomers Churchill and then a thumping defeat to Darwin, who seemed, at the time, to be the main contenders for the title. The bumpy start was an early wake-up call, however, and the team came together to produce an impressive display of basketball through the rest of the season, defeating all of our six remaining opponents solidly, including Trinity and Emmanuel, to finish the regular season in second place.

According to the new play-off system, we faced seventh-placed Caius first. Our first-half performance was one definitely not to be

remembered – we found ourselves being taken apart by a Caius team, who came out with a new-found arrogance and aggressiveness that had us well and truly surprised in the early stages of the game. By half time we were down by 12 points! What happened next is probably one of the things I will remember forever about SJC Basketball. The team came together like never before, the defense was tighter than it's ever been, and the offence was executed beautifully. Frustrating our opponents immensely, we managed to creep back into the game and even go ahead with less than a minute to go. The game ended a draw, and we went into sudden-death overtime. With the efforts of the entire season on the line, we laid out a plan to get that last basket. It was executed brilliantly, passing the ball around patiently and giving Neb an open shot, which he drained, sinking Caius and sending us to the semi-finals, 46-44.

We knew Emmanuel were not going to be an easy opponent. Well-known as one of the toughest (defensively) teams in the College League, their roster including two Blues players, they didn't forgive any mistakes. The game was yet another close one, but we held on to our lead at the end, winning by three, and securing a place in a dream final against . . . Trinity.

Trinity, defending champions, had already beaten favourites Darwin, and boasted what in my opinion was the deepest squad I've seen in my three years of College Basketball; an ex-Blues captain, two current Blues, one University Second-Team player, and a plethora of very capable players on the bench too. Having said that, we went into the game and managed to contain all of their stars and maintain a lead throughout, right up to the end, but they eventually managed to edge past us, 47-45, leaving us in second place overall.

Albeit slightly bitter at the way we lost the title, I think we have proved that we are more than deserving of our position, consistently among the elite of College Basketball. It's been a very exciting year, and a great season for all of us. With Cuppers coming up in Easter Term, we aim at nothing other than bringing the trophy to John's Bar!

Given the opportunity, I would like to thank Dr McConnel for putting up a rim in the squash courts for us to practice on. I'd also like to thank everyone who has made this season a success. The Most Valuable Player

Award goes to Nebojsa Radic, Best Defender jointly to Alex Simpson and Zenon Severis, and Most Improved Player to Shlomi Azar. This year also sees a great change in the guard as Mike, Will, George and myself are all leaving this year, after three years of wearing red. To those who are staying on, we wish them the best of luck in continuing the Team's success and taking it to new heights. Oh, and log onto the CUBbC website after June – mark my words: We will be winning Cuppers!

Zenon Severis
Captain

The Chess Club

There were high expectations for the team at the start of the year, after winning both the Cuppers title and the League for the last two years. Plans were made to set up a Second Team, due to good response from the Freshers, but none seemed willing to play competitive chess against teams from other Colleges. In fact, it was a smaller team compared to the year before as our top player, Harriet Hunt, was unable to play due to academic commitments.

We got into a bad start in the Michaelmas Term, the team getting accustomed to playing one board up, losing to Magdalene 1.5 – 3.5 in the first round of the League. A win was then needed for confidence boosting. Alas, the next League match scheduled was against Trinity I, one of the strongest teams in the League. We defeated them in the Cuppers final two years ago, in the League last year, and it seems now they're back with a vengeance. We lost 1.5 – 3.5 in the away game, our defeat cushioned by Nic Harmer, who won the game against Trinity I's Captain.

Things got better as we secured a convincing 4 - 1 win over Girton. However, moving two boards up, in the absence of Andreas Domnick, proved to be painful as we lost the next game to City II. It is worth noting that Tim Paulden ran into time-control problems, but, with quick thinking, managed to pull through with a draw on Table 2. Also, Mike Dudley made a good start in his first game for the team with a draw. The Term ended with a 3.5 – 1.5 win over Emmanuel.

The Lent Term gave us a better track record, as we won all but one of the League games, winning against Queens', Christ's I and Fitzwilliam I, and losing to City II. However, this was insufficient for us to defend the League title. It was a very close contest that produced a victor only after the final round had been played, unlike last year when St John's won the title virtually uncontested.

The start of the Lent Term also marked the team's return to Cuppers, the inter-College knockout tournament. Unfortunately Chris Bell, one of the team's key players, was not allowed to play.

We obtained a bye in the first round, being defending Champions. Our opponent in the second round was Churchill, who looked menacing enough after a 5 – 0 win against Magdalene in the first round. In fact, for us it was the most closely fought match of the year. We were down 1.5 – 2.5 after 4 boards, but Konrad Scheffler kept his cool and secured the much-needed win for John's. We made it through to the next round on board count.

In the semi-finals, we were pitted against Trinity I. It was fortunate that David Tompson was able to help out, strengthening the team on Board 3. This proved to be effective as we won by a safe margin of 3.5 – 1.5. With the main opposition out of the way, victory seemed close at hand.

The final round against Emmanuel on 11 March 2002 was the last game to be played this academic year. Things went amazingly well. The opposition was humbled one by one, starting with Ezzeri Esa's win, followed by David Tompson, Tim Paulden and Andreas Domnick. In the end, St John's emerged victorious with a crushing 4.5 – 1.5 win, securing the title for the third year running.

Our proposal for a new trophy for Cuppers was approved by the Cambridge University Chess Club, and the list of winners will read:

2000 St John's
2001 St John's
2002 St John's

All in all, it was been another good year for St John's College Chess Team. Great commitment from the players, a hallmark of the Johnian

sporting tradition, was evident throughout the period. Special thanks to the Library staff for allowing the Seminar Room to be used for matches when the conference rooms were unavailable. I hope the Club will continue to flourish, perhaps with a second team next year.

Ezzeri Esa
Captain

The Cricket Club

It was a fantastic way to finish the season. Having slumped to 60-6 and batting in drizzle it didn't look like there were going to be great memories produced for John's, but flair batting from Pete Glenday, Debs Halder and then Andy Wildsmith suddenly saw John's reach 190-9 off the forty overs. Then after Halder fried himself some Poulet, Christ's hugely talented opener, the batting crumbled under the clinical bowling of the John's boys. It was a wonderfully precarious victory that was grasped from the jaws of defeat. John's had won Cuppers. The delight of everyone at winning bore testimony to the great team spirit that had developed throughout the season.

It was great to know that we batted down to 9 (Barry and Janek might claim down to 11!) and that we had at least 5 quality bowlers to call upon to dismiss troublesome batsmen. As regards batting Barthez once again showed his abilities on a regular basis, and his 111* against Hetoirai was a truly magnificent innings. Tim Hall also scored 111* in the semi-final Cuppers win over Downing. Ill, and having just finished an exam, he batted brilliantly and surprised everyone by finally scoring more than 23. Vijay Ahuja opening the batting with stability, managing to time the ball well despite his weak frame. Rob Hewitt gave some good chat.

When bowling 'Debs' fired it up and bowled excellently especially at the start of the season. Janek Alles improved massively to cause even the best batsmen some problems and could be a very great talent next year. Pete Glenday troubled everyone with his nippy leg-spinners and

Andy Wildsmith got good reward for bowling a nagging line and length. Tom Williams was used as a special decoy and using the law of averages he worked out that the more balls he bowled the more likely he was to take a wicket. It was Barry Dent, though, who was the pick of the lot and it is no wonder that he also opened the bowling for the Crusaders. Barthez also chucked a few pies down and quite amazingly picked up a wicket - cricket is such a strange game at times. Oh yeah, and Rob Hewitt gave good chat.

I really enjoyed the season. The game against Hetoirai was our best result, reaching 212-2 and then bowling them out for 106. They were a good side and the manner in which we beat them reveals the great ability there was in our team. With only three of us leaving this year the prospects for next season are very good indeed. Thanks to Keith and Catherine for great support and help to me as Captain and us as a team. Thanks also to all who played for us on the odd occasion when exams or work were getting in the way. Vijay Ahuja will Captain the side next year and Barry Dent will once again be Secretary. It would not surprise me if we have several more players joining Vik Kumar (Blues Secretary) and Barry Dent representing the University. I hope next year goes even better than this year has. Keep up the chat Rob.

Women's Cricket

The women's cricket team played only one game this year, which saw a good performance against Trinity. Simone Jacobs captained the side, and Sudhaka George top scored with 13*. Although we lost the game good fun was had by all, especially by Owena Oliver who took two wickets in one over.

Tom Thompson
Captain

The Eagles

Having lost many fine Eagles last year, the 126th year of this fine institution had much to live up to. But, with dogs now running free and most of the coffee-houses in Cambridge out of business, the Eagles spread their wings once more and remain *the* sporting club of the University.

On the rugby field Eagles Williams, Blathwayt, Jenkins and Tibbatts ably assisted Captain Eagle M Bell in imposing a spirit of true Johnian flair on the team, and leading them back to where they belong, the top of the table. Eagle Jenkins showed off his natural talents for the Blues, expertly carrying the water bottles and warming the bench. In imposing his own flair on the Colleges' XV he led them to an inspiring 7-0 win. Having destroyed Oxford with the LX club, Eagle Blathwayt proceeded to take over where Eagle Jenkins had left off and slice the oranges for Twickenham. Unfortunately, not even an impressive display of handling skills in the dead ball area could persuade the uninspired coaching staff to bring him on.

The Lent Term brought lessons in 'Northern' for Eagles Williams, M Bell and Jenkins who switched codes to play Rugby League under the watchful wing of Captain Eagle Blathwayt. After an inspiring team talk (if we're going to win – dramatic pause – we've got to win), Blathwayt led the University side to a devastating victory ably cheered on by the injured Eagle Jenkins.

The imposing presence in defence that is Eagle Horsley helped Captain Eagle Oliver's soccer side off to a flying start to the season. Their top of the table position and the addition of four of the Blues team (Eagles Dimmock, Harding, Hall and Lewis) ought to have been enough to scare Homerton out of turning up for the Cuppers first round tie. However, an aura of invincibility is never helpful and the defence looked homeless whilst sliding to a shock defeat. The side then slipped to a disappointing third in the League with Eagle Gower once again top scorer. In the Varsity Match Eagle Harding stole the Man of the Match Award, as Captain Eagle Dimmock's Blues side retained the trophy in an eventful 0-0 draw at Loftus Road.

Captain Eagle Thompson bravely took on the onerous task of leading both the Hockey Club and the Cricket Club. Although ably assisted with the Hockey Club by the Wandering vagrant that is Eagle Symington, he could not help them slipping out of Cuppers to the eventual winners in the semi-final. Although heckled mercilessly by the Oxford crowd for his sizeable nature, Eagle Symington produced a posh performance in his Varsity Match to silence the scum and retain the trophy.

At the time of writing, the Cricket Club has just powered its way through the second round of Cuppers with strong performances from Eagle Thompson and Hall, definite highlights from Eagle Bartholomew and some intelligently mixed bowling from Eagle Williams. Eagle Kumar continues to donate generously to the 'Charity for County Bowlers Averages' in some fine displays for the Blues, whilst following a trend set by ex-Eagle Andrew to take his holiday mid-term; on this occasion touring with the British Universities to South Africa.

In the minor sports, Eagle Robson stroked his way to a University Colour with Goldie; Captain Eagle Brand helped row LMBC to victory in the University Light IVs and, together with Eagle Edwards-Moss, helped produce the fastest eight on the river for the Lents. Unfortunately, this was only quick enough to make it to second from four down at the start.

Eagle Tibbatts used the length of his arms to his advantage in winning a University Golfing Colour, assisted round the course by Caddie Eagle R Bell who won his second Blue. Eagle Grey managed to drag out his PhD just long enough to add his enthusiasm to an Aussie Rules Varsity Match played in the freezing February hail of Oxford, and then adapt his skills slightly for the return Gaelic football match in sunny Cambridge. Eagle Green gained his second Cross-Country Blue with a super human effort after gashing his leg half way round the course, Eagle Jewitt continues to excel on the University tennis courts and Eagle Starling swam his way to a Half Blue in Waterpolo. Eagle Poynter was also seen throwing something resembling Eagle Horsley a rather long way in the University Athletics Match.

It leaves me to thank Eagle Horsley for his assistance on the social side of things and Eagle Jenkins for improving relations with the domestic staff. Finally I would like to welcome my successor Eagle Tim Hall who, as the University's most eligible bachelor, will, I am sure, take the club from strength to strength.

Nunc Est Bibendum

Tom Williams
Big Bird

Flamingoes

With our flock depleted to a meagre six pink-feathered friends it looked as though the Flamingoes Club might not make it through to another summer migration. However despite such a shaky start the Flamingoes have gone on to have a great year, thanks mostly to the influx of new talent from around the College.

Although it has become rather a cliché, I have to admit that it's been another typically good year for women's sports at St John's. The rugby Red Girls have exerted their dominance over the rest of the University once again, winning both the League and Cuppers. Susie Grant and Kate Whittaker continued to represent John's in the Varsity Match with both Cambridge Teams pulling off a fantastic victory – the first time they've ever done the double and the first time the First Team have won in 14 years.

Off the field and on the river Sarah Langslow rowed at Bow in the Women's Boat Race, unfortunately missing out to Oxford by two lengths. The College Boats, Captained by Clare Paddison, have had a successful couple of terms with the LMBC Novices winning Queens' Ergos, Clare Sprints, Novice Fairbairns and Winter Head. The First Lent Crew went up one place in the Lent Bumps to third place on the river and look set to do well in the Mays.

The Netball girls have done brilliantly under the Captaincy of Jenny Verdon and Catriona Murray, winning both the Second and Third

Division and making it to the semi-finals of Cuppers, only losing to the eventual winners. Jenny and Sarah Samworth also played for the University in a tense match against Oxford, which they only narrowly lost. Likewise the Badminton Team has had yet another storming year, having been promoted two divisions last year, they went up another division this year and eventually won the League. Meanwhile the College Tennis Team is in the First Division where it is hoped they will have another successful year. Cat Murray is playing for the University Tennis Team, and, though the season is yet to get underway at the time of writing, I'm sure she'll do well. Unfortunately College Squash hasn't been quite as successful but Theresa Biberauer has once again played for the University, beating Oxford for the third year running with a completely clean sweep for Cambridge this year. Although the Varsity Athletics is yet to be played, Jaquie le Geyt has already represented the University in the 'Varsity Field and Relays' event, with her relay team winning the 4 by 100m and breaking the record.

Off the pitch, the Flamingoes have enjoyed preening their feathers for the odd night out. The Eagles and Flamingoes dinner and desserts have been as fun and riotous as ever. Following the delightful dinner in the SCR a game of room cricket was indulged in, as has become the tradition in recent years, and is always enthusiastically played, especially by the more senior members of the Club. As well as the more formal dinners the Flamingoes have managed to get together on a few occasions to go to Hall with some other societies and no doubt the May Week garden party will be as enjoyable as ever.

The end of this year bids a sad farewell to another large proportion of our flock, but judging by the standard of women's sport in College at the moment I don't think it will be too hard to restock the Club for next year, and no doubt John's sportswomen will go on to uphold the name of the College wherever they compete.

Nancy Priston
President

Men's Football Club

The season promised to be a good one for the First Team, as the core of last year's team were staying on to fight for silverware. However we did lose, amongst others, the talents of Oli Maddison, who went abroad on a TGFL scheme [Teach Geordie as a Foreign Language], and Sion Lewis, whose excellent form last season propelled him to join Dimmock, Harding and Hall in the Blues Squad, and eventually to the lofty heights of Loftus Road for the Varsity Match. Very annoying for John's, but llongyfarchiadau Sion.

Yet these blows were softened somewhat by the new Fresher intake which provided two valuable additions to the Squad, in Tim Froydenlund and Richard Horrocks. It was also a year for many of last year's Second Team to shine. Chris Griffiths, Sudhakar George and James Bryan quickly established themselves, although Bryan was almost banned from the team for cheekily scoring twice against us for a University side in a pre-season friendly.

We began our campaign defensively with 0-0 draw at Fitz, and a titanic battle against Jesus, in which a dubious offside decision allowed Oliver to win the game 1-0. Having played two of the better teams, we were in an excellent position, and our good form continued against Long Road. The teenage dirtbags gave us a lesson in passing and movement in the first half, but in the second half, Starling's powerful header from Griffiths' cross set us on our way to a 2-0 victory, finished off from close range by Gower.

And so, top of the League, we headed confidently into our first round Cuppers' match with Homerton, fielding a team made up almost entirely of University players. Petrified, Homerton defended in numbers, and against all the odds, their tactics worked and they won 2-1. The assembled product of our all-star line-up seemed far less great than the sum of its parts; hopefully next year's mathmo Captain Rob Hewitt will be able to find the right formula for picking the right Cuppers' line-up.

However, optimism remained high going into the Lent Term, as thoughts returned to the League. As neutrals were beginning to suggest

our tactics were a bit dull, we needed some goals. Nick Gower duly obliged, scoring 4 goals in each of 2 consecutive matches, as John's shook off the 'boring' tag.

The first 4-goal haul was in the 5-0 mauling of Girton, which featured perhaps the best footballing moment of the season. At 1-0, Hewitt's penalty save down to his right was of the highest order, and his immediate clearance was flicked on to Gower, who ran through and shot emphatically in off the near post. By the end of the game, we had scored five, and just as importantly, achieved a fourth successive clean sheet in the League. This was simply an excellent achievement by anyone's standards and a tribute to the spirited performances displayed all season from our defence, the 5 Hs: Hewitt (keeper), Hobohm, Horsley, Horrocks, and, er, Weeks (the Hyypia of St John's).

Gower then destroyed Trinity, as John's came from 2-0 down to win 5-2, several of the team suggesting it was the best match they had ever played in. On this form, we were unstoppable, and Gower had already scored enough goals to make him the League's eventual golden boot winner, and the rest of the team showed their appreciation by voting him Players' Player of the Year.

Sitting top of the table, we faced mid-table Queens'. As we all sat in the changing rooms, Harry Horsley went for a wander around the Pavilion before the match, to look at the records on the walls. 'John's haven't won the League since 1974!' We all grinned, and imagined ourselves in celebration of League victory and ending those 28 years of hurt. But Queens' then thrashed us 6-0, and the League campaign came crashing to a halt. Despite having many players injured, including the influential Dan Hobohm, we only had ourselves to blame. The defeat meant that Jesus and Fitz would battle it out for the title.

There was still plenty of football to be played. Further League matches against Catz, Pembroke and APU produced a loss, a win, and a draw respectively. The Plate campaign was also very enjoyable, the high point being the 4-0 victory over Emma, featuring some excellent football, although Churchill ended our hopes in the Semis.

So it was a season of highs and lows, again ending without silverware. But if there is one person who can motivate the side to go the extra

distance, it is surely this year's Player of the Year and next year's Captain Rob Hewitt. His enthusiasm in Captaining the University Kestrels this year has been unquestionable, even if he did manage to pick a disproportionately large number of John's players during the season. If he brings even half of that energy to the John's Captaincy I'm sure we can put up with him being a United fan, although the Barthez shirt has to go.

One major loss next year will be the absence of Nick Gower, whose pace and precision up front has been a priceless asset and made him a highly important and influential member of the team. He has always been top scorer in his time here and will be very difficult to replace. On the positive side, the defence remains very strong. Chris Weeks in particular had a fine season and can look forward to another season in the University sides. The midfield too should be amply prepared for the loss of this year's Captain, with minor footballing genius Tim Jablonski waiting to step in, although his effectiveness may depend on the success of the alcohol-related aspects of his transformation into the 'new' Jablonski.

Next year's Committee is completed by James Bryan as Treasurer and Jack Russell, taking over the Secretary's position from Sion Lewis, who takes his talents in this capacity to the Blues Committee. And we all wish Johnian Dave Harding the best of luck as he takes over the role of Blues Captain from Paul Dimmock.

Finally, I'd just like to give thanks to my committee, to Keith, and to all the players for making it a very enjoyable season.

Owen Oliver
Captain

Ladies' Football

After losing half of last year's team to the 'real world' or further studies elsewhere, matters looked somewhat dire for the Ladies in Red in October. However, professional recruitment brought an influx of third

years and graduates, who rapidly got involved to create a full team. As usual, the team took a while to get used to playing together and so the season kicked off rather poorly on a 3-0 loss to Emma. This was followed by another defeat to our arch-rivals Trinity, which was particularly disappointing in view of the whipping we gave them last year.

Adversity led to decisive action – our shortcomings in defence and goal scoring were addressed in practice and led to our first victory in the League against Homerton. A successful 4-2-4 formation that was to last had finally been found. In goal, our irreplaceable Keeper Cathy Midmer kept up last year's star performance and egged on the defence, where newcomers Es Iyamu and Katharine Lingwood (who also bravely volunteered in goal occasionally) kept us all amused with their shouts, and put their long legs to good use. They were complemented by the small but fearless Gemma Drew, the reliable clearer Katie Furness and myself as sweeper. In midfield, the unapologetic Amelie Knapp regularly surprised the opposition into surrendering the ball by her display of sheer energy, while fellow European Frieda van Bellen displayed a whole host of nifty tricks and proved a great playmaker. This season also saw the natural migration of Emily McKenzie and Amanda Fuller onto the wings, where they made penetrating runs and provided great crosses. Up front, our major goal scorers Alice Coopman, winner of this year's Golden Boot award, and Camilla Waugh, whose cool and collected hat trick vs Trinity Hall deserves a mention, carried on in last year's deadly (for the opposition, that is) style. Credit goes also to our multitalented players who contributed in a variety of roles; Juliet Hewish, whose talented left foot was quite an asset, and Kate Whittaker, whose tendency towards rugby moves on the pitch gave us a huge advantage.

Sadly, despite this killer formation, destiny was against us and the next three League matches were drawn, belying our performance on the pitch. Our next challenge was Cuppers, and the first match against Trinity an opportunity to avenge the previous term's humiliation. Unfortunately, despite some champagne football on our behalf, the fickle ball ended up in our goal more than theirs. College pride was

unsullied, however, thanks to our men's 5-2 victory over Trinity in a breathtaking match that very afternoon.

Smiling in the face of adversity, we resolved to do well in the Plate. Not for one moment did we think New Hall would obstruct the path to victory, and this was painfully obvious in our apathetic first half. Despite the Manager's effective half time pep talk, Alice's left footed goal, and Kate's star performance on right wing, New Hall scored the deciding goal minutes before the end, and so our plans for glory were foiled once again.

We could have easily hung our heads for the remainder of the season, but there was still the thrice-postponed League match versus King's to be played, our one chance to redeem ourselves with a score to match our performance. To boost confidence and maintain fitness, a couple of friendlies were played and won in the interim, providing firm evidence that we were born to play 7-aside. On the great day of the match, a force ten gale and an incomplete team boded ill, and matters got worse as we conceded two early goals to King's. So we adopted more drastic measures, consistently injuring one striker and knocking their Captain out of play, until Alice scored our first goal just before half time. The arrival of Amelie to pad out the midfield gave us the necessary impetus to score an equalising goal, and then another from the corner (courtesy of Amanda) which granted us our well-deserved victory and caused us to end the season with an uncharacteristic bang.

Perhaps this season's results are not much to boast of, but the general level of performance and improvement (despite multiple injuries), both as a team and individuals, certainly is. It's been an absolute pleasure to be Captain this year; I wish next year's Captain Amanda Fuller and Secretary Alice Coopman an equally fun season, and perhaps a little less bad luck regarding scores. Finally, I'd like to thank everyone involved for making this such a worthwhile season, in particular Emily McKenzie (Secretary) and Katie Furness (Social Secretary). Thank you also to the 'honorary ladies' Dave Harding, Tim Hall and Mike Lacquiere for inspired coaching, unbiased umpiring and loyal support.

Julie González Torres
Captain

Men's Hockey

Theorising that one could time travel within their own lifetime, Dr Richard Clarkson stepped into the Quantum Leap accelerator and vanished . . . He woke to find himself trapped in the past, facing mirror images that were not his own (Neil Tennant from the Pet Shop Boys to be specific) and driven by an unknown force to change history for the better. His only guide on this journey was Rick Symington, who appeared in the form of a clinically obese hologram. And so Dr Clarkson found himself leaping from season to season striving to put right what once went wrong and hoping each time that the next season would be the one that brings the championship home to John's. Sadly his quest still continues as, dressed in his black leggings and mumbling 'It is all about the shirt', he moves from one pitch to the next, always hoping, always trying, but not yet managing to bring the title home.

The moment he stepped into the room they knew things were going to change. A few eyebrows were raised, a few mouths gaped open. He flicked his hair and strolled towards a group of chattering girls; 'Hi ladies' he said 'the name's John, can I teach you a few skills?' Botterill rose awakened with admiration and anticipation, sensing that a long-awaited counterpart had arrived to usher in an era of hockey played with flair and panache, a blend of skills and style that would later be dubbed 'sexy hockey'. Dibben strolled up to join the right side of midfield, combining skill and pace to leave many opponents only with the whiff of his previous night's alcoholic excesses, while Richardson tried hard to undercut the ball into the goal from every corner of the field. He often failed.

Man of the Season was Max Parry, who, despite extreme deprivation and unfortunate social circumstances, proved to be a rock in defence and a great player. Henry 'interior-decorator' Addison donned the Keeper's kit with acumen and ability, saving many shots and providing much entertainment at the curries. Mike Shuter was as bullish as ever, making excellent runs down the right wing, and providing equally excellent crosses for Jones to miss. Somehow the Curry Captain bagged 15 goals, with three consecutive hat-tricks in Cuppers' games, and some

inspired runs into the D. Geoff Ball, this year's Secretary, was effective in defence but later in the season was shunned by his peers for wearing lycra and failing to produce stash. Billy Palmer, who is to take over the Captaincy next year, thought that he marshalled the defence effectively but often suffered from illusions of grandeur and hopefully will never attempt anything so stupid as the 'Inverted Christmas Tree' ever again. Other contributors to the cause were Gordon 'the animal' Cookson, Alastair Pilgrim and Tom Hardcastle. Dr Rick Hull came straight from a night-shift at Addenbrooke's to knock a couple in, Jay Hyun put in some fine performances, although his 'special move' never proved special enough, Barry Dent made some literally amazing saves when substituting in as Keeper, and Ed Flint sparked off controversy with his Chest of God incident.

In the League we finished fourth, although we should really have done better, being the only team to defeat Emma and that with a much depleted team. Our run in Cuppers took us all the way to the Semi-Finals where a team bonding session of watching 'Get Over It' highlighted Palmer's poor taste in films and infantile sense of humour. We lost the game to Catz, and once again came away feeling we had not lived up to our potential. Having said that, the hockey we played was at times unbelievably good, and we ripped asunder many decent teams. The greatest aspect of the season though was the great team spirit that pervaded the entire season. The practices, the curries, the tray bashing and the monumental Dinner are all times I will remember fondly. Thank you to everyone who was involved with John's Hockey this season, especially Rich Clarkson and Rich Hull who both bow out of long and illustrious hockey careers. I am sure that next season the Team will reach higher and go further than we managed this year. God Bless the Hockey Club.

Tom Thompson
Captain

Women's Hockey

This year's Ladies' Hockey looked to be set to follow the successes of last year. Having lost a substantial part of the team, it was with great enthusiasm that we welcomed the first-years, whether hockey enthusiasts or long-ago players. Freshers' Week saw the recruitment of many new faces, which would later become so familiar in the red team colours of our College.

With the new academic year, our team underwent some dramatic changes. The loss of the speedy Katherine McGill, and less frequent appearances from those in the third year, meant the average age of our team members must have fallen by a couple of years! This by no means resulted in a fall in standard, with talent showing at many levels including that of our University hockey player, Victoria Argyle. We were pleased to have her skill on our side for the first few matches before the demands of University sport dragged her away.

Included in the first-year recruits was goalkeeper Charlotte Pawlyn, who showed us (especially the defence) time and again how to do the job well. Attackers in the team were strong and numerous, with the likes of Sarah Kitson, Kirsten Dettman, and Caoimhe Ni Dhálaigh giving us some spectacular goals. New players in the defence included Marion McMillan, Frizz Punt and Megan Morys.

Our first match was early in the season and was somewhat eventful. It was incredibly demanding playing with many players who have never played together, and may even not have played for a few years. Despite losing not only the game but also Megan Morys to a broken thumb, the experience taught us how to work better as a team. This showed in the next match against Magdalene, which we drew 1-1.

The Michaelmas Term proceeded to see skill developing both individually and as a team. Other Colleges this year had the edge over us, with more experience, but this did not stop us enjoying every game, win or lose, rain or shine. Our matches were not without goals either, and included a close game with Homerton ending 4-2. Sadly this term saw us lose our first round Cuppers and Plate matches to Christ's and Robinson respectively.

Lent Term saw us return with great determination to increase our standing on the League tables. By this term, we were seeing regular appearances from many of the first years, and together with experience from the likes of Lucy Hughes and Anna Seale this gave us some exciting matches and close results. Pembroke and Emmanuel both just managed to fire a single goal past our keeper. Our last two matches saw the best action of the year, both resulting in 3-3 draws.

As a grand end to the season, our last match was against our so-called 'rivals', Trinity, accompanied by our other rival, the rain. But putting these two minor details aside, we played our best and came out the equal winners with 3 goals each and a good soaking to go with it. In this game and all the rest our players showed great enthusiasm, determination and the all-important sense of humour that made playing hockey so enjoyable. Good luck to Sarah Kitson, next year's Captain, and a huge thank you to all the many players and our umpires.

Alice Courtney
Captain

Lady Margaret Boat Club – Overall

The reconstruction of the new boathouse has been a most striking mark of the generosity of the Club's old members and the College. This has been the first year that members of the Club have had continuous use of all that the new boathouse has to offer. The improvement in training, boat storage, changing and meeting facilities has contributed immensely to members' continued enthusiasm and achievement.

The boathouse facilities should be further improved in the coming year by the necessary addition of a new Fours' Shed, standing separate from the main boathouse. Ongoing projects include the installation of air-conditioning in the boathouse gym and an exterior window in the coaching room.

The generous answer of old members to the appeal to raise an endowment fund for the ongoing financing of the Club's activities will continue to be greatly valued by Lady Margaret's members. The LMBC

Association's growing support for the Club, through the purchase of boats and blades, facilitation of training camps, and the gift of the experience of racing at Henley, is deeply appreciated by its oarsmen and women.

The dedication of the Club's old boys and girls in returning to coach on the Cam or coaching on training camps elsewhere is central to members' enthusiasm and commitment to the Club and its traditions. This is particularly valuable to individual members who often recall this coaching as a key part of their enjoyment of their time rowing at Lady Margaret.

Roger Silk, as Lady Margaret's Boatman, has been central to the Club's achievements. Roger's role in coaching, planning training, making possible training camps at Henley and elsewhere and maintaining the boathouse and the boats within it has continued to assure the Club's smooth functioning. He retires from over forty years of full-time employment with Lady Margaret later this year. On behalf of all current members of LMBC, I would like to take this opportunity to thank Roger for his help and encouragement and wish him all the best for the future.

Lady Margaret's members have also been thankful for the generous financial support of UBS Warburg, our sponsors. UBS Warburg's contribution towards Club dinners, the purchase of rowing kit and a great deal of the Club's ongoing operational expenses is greatly valued by the members it directly supports. The members draw some pride from the interest UBS Warburg has shown in wishing their name to be displayed by our crews in our mutual colours!

Finally, an LMBC Collection has been established this year in the College Library. It is hoped that this collection will bring together books about rowing, current or historical, and records relating to the Club, whether they be pictures, photographs, Captains' Books, letters or published material. If any old members have any items of Club interest or unwanted books on rowing they might wish to donate to the collection I would ask them to contact the Senior Treasurer, Catherine Twilley, at St John's.

Lady Margaret Boat Club – Men

Henley 2001

Having finished fifth in the May Bumps and losing two of the 1st May VIII, LMBC faced a difficult task to qualify for the Royal Regatta. The one-third reduction in competitors accepted for the Temple would have made qualification difficult. Furthermore, the crew's Blue was excluded from this event, as ineligible under its rules.

Rather than attempting a weakened reformed VIII and losing a willing competitor, LMBC entered a light IV for the Visitors' and a coxed IV for the Britannia. Neil Holzapfel, one of LMBC's Robinson College tenants, joined the strong Visitors' IV. Despite excellent coaching from Roger Silk, a brief training period from the May Bumps until the event left both crews with insufficient pace to qualify in very strong fields.

Visitors' IV		Britannia IV	
Bow	Ewan Robson	Bow	Peter Fry
2	Andreas Dominick	2	Alex Goldsmith
3	Neil Holzapfel	3	Christopher Greenroyd
4	Thomas Edwards-Moss	4	Thomas Leake
		Cox	Kate Fielder

In modifying its rules over the last few years the Regatta has made it increasingly difficult for LMBC and other collegiate boat clubs to compete. The reduction of competitors in the Temple, exclusion of Blues from the Temple and Britannia and the increasingly high quality of competitors in these events, and in the Visitors' has made qualification very challenging. Producing competitive crews will probably involve the reinforcement of continuing 1st May VIIIs and stronger Visitors' IVs with oarsmen from other Colleges. This should allow LMBC crews to continue to compete and to enjoy the great hospitality given by the Arlidge Family and Fitz's fantastic picnics. Thanks go to the LMBC Association for their continued generous financial support and encouragement at Henley.

Michaelmas Term 2001

The academic year began well, with the superb training facilities in the new boathouse available from the outset. Happily, the weather and river conditions throughout the year were to prove generally good, but when forced from the river, crews made highly beneficial use of the ergos and weights in the boathouse training room.

The Senior Club started the year looking weak, with only a single oarsman returning from the previous term's 1st VIII and a pair from the 2nd VIII. This impression was compounded by a continuing lack of schoolboy oarsmen joining the College. This made the Club all the more pleased to welcome the oarsmen Martin Tolliver and Patrick Buckley from MIT, regrettably only with us for the year on the Cambridge-MIT exchange programme.

A small, but enthusiastic, senior squad fielded two IVs and a development VIII. The crews raced in the Autumn Head, with the Light IV winning the Senior 1 competition easily over the full field of College Light IVs.

Light IV		Coxed IV	
Bow	Patrick Buckley*	Bow	David Martin
2	Peter Fry	2	Amir Nathoo
3	Mark Brand	3	Geoffrey Ball
4	Martin Tolliver	4	James Paget
	*steerer	Cox	Kate Fielder

The Light IV won the University Races, aided by steering superior to that of our competitors by Patrick Buckley and by the coaching of Roger Silk and Andy Jones. Thanks go to the LMBC Association for helping to make the purchase of the superb new Light IV possible.

The Coxed IV made great progress in training, under the tutelage of Tom Edwards-Moss. The crew also made some progress through the competition, but lacked consistency after the brevity of the crew's training before the Races, held earlier than usual in term.

Ten days of flooding on the Cam once again reduced the period available for training on the water prior to Fairbairns. However, with few outings and much use of ergos in the boathouse LMBC performed well. The 1st VIII came 3rd amongst the Colleges and 6th overall, while the 2nd VIII were rewarded with a disappointing 30th place for producing a good course time.

LMBC regained its reputation as the dominant Novice Club on the Cam. The Lower Boats' Captains, Stephen Egli and David Singleton, managed to assemble five novice VIIIs of a decent standard, coached by a dedicated team of seniors from across the Club. The 1st VIII took a clean sweep of the Novice Races, winning the Winter Head, Clare Novice Regatta and Fairbairns. The lower VIIIs also put in a strong performance at all the races.

The term ended with LMBC Trial VIIIs Chases on the Cam, bringing the Club's novice and senior oarsmen together in crews for a foretaste of the Bumping Races to come.

Lent Term 2002

The year started with a squad of 12 returning to Eton for the Club's annual pre-term training camp. With the Eton Rowing Lake frozen-over for the camp, the squad used the good stretches of river nearby. The camp concluded with the very well attended and useful inaugural annual coaches' meeting. The coaching of Chris Atkin, Andy Jones and Dirk Bangert guided the squad through useful training. Guy Pooley once again made the Eton camp possible and provided excellent coaching. Thanks go to the LMBC Association for their continued generous financial support of the camp.

A strong 1st Lent VIII was brought on by the coaching of Andy Jones, Jon Rhodes and Roger Silk. The VIII defeated the full field of highly-placed Lent VIIIs by winning the Robinson Head, even doing so twice by rowing two divisions back-to-back! After further races at Bedford Head saw us defeat all Oxbridge College crews present, the crew had its sights on the Lent Headship.

1st Lent VIII

Bow	Christopher Greenroyd
2	Amir Nathoo
3	Geoffrey Ball
4	Mark Brand
5	Thomas Edwards-Moss
6	Andreas Dominick
7	Martin Tolliver
8	Patrick Buckley
Cox	Kate Fielder

2nd Lent VIII

Bow	Nick Kemmer
2	Tommy Keeling
3	James Paget
4	Ben Symonds
5	Jamie White
6	David Martin
7	Gareth Lane
8	Benedict Russell
Cox	Caroline Page

Having moved up from 4th to 2nd on the river in the first three days of the Lent Bumps, the 1st Boat fell short of the Headship by a few feet at the finishing post despite some spirited racing.

The 2nd VIII, coached by Joanne Pascall, Roger Silk and John Durack, distinguished themselves as the fastest 2nd VIII on the Cam and amongst the fastest few 1st VIIIs. Unfortunately, victories at Robinson and Bedford Heads and Pembroke Regatta failed to translate into Bumps success, as bad luck meant that the crew rose only one place in the Lents.

The lower VIIIs performed well, demonstrating in racing at Robinson Head and Pembroke Regatta that LMBC fielded the fastest 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th College VIIIs. The crews maintained good positions in the Bumps, despite the 3rd and 5th VIIIs falling and the 4th VIII rising just one place.

A composite crew from the 1st and 2nd VIIIs raced at Kingston Head and the Eights' Head. The crew did well to come 15th and win the Colleges' Competition at Kingston. Unfortunately, a lack of experience on Tideway, and a poor race, saw LMBC finish 205th, a place from which to improve next year.

Ewan Robson deserves congratulation for representing the Club by stroking Goldie in this year's hard-fought Goldie-Isis Race.

May Term 2002

The term started with the annual training camp at York for those competing for seats in the 1st May VIII. Excellent conditions saw the squad cover many miles under the invaluable guidance of Jamie MacLeod. Thanks go, once again, to the LMBC Association, for facilitating this very useful and enjoyable experience.

The Mays coaches' meeting was once again a great aid to crew selection and planning training for the term. The quality of LMBC 1st and 2nd VIIIs throughout the year continues to depend upon the generosity of old members in making time to coach.

The 1st May VIII began the term well, progressing rapidly as the result of highly effective coaching from Andy Jones. The first fortnight ended with impressive wins in Senior 2 and 3 VIIIs at Thames Ditton Regatta. Paul Wright guided the VIII through a difficult middle fortnight of changing equipment, accidents, exams and illness. Paul's patience and determination saw the crew come on well despite these set-backs. The VIII demonstrated the fruits of this progress by making the final of Senior 1 VIIIs at the Metropolitan Regatta on Eton Dorney Lake and staying in touch with a very strong field. Our thanks must go to Jonathan Alexander, of CUBC and Girton College, for subbing into the crew for this regatta and several outings with excellent humour. Sandy Black once again helped the crew build racing cohesion in preparation for the Mays with consummate skill.

The 2nd May VIII had a difficult start to the term, with the crew benefiting from only one experienced stroke side oarsman, after desertions from the 2nd Lent VIII. Tim Fisher-Jeffes managed to skilfully develop a hard training VIII within a week. Phil Mayne then guided the VIII as they rapidly built a strong technical base. With the crew now properly formed, the excellent Bill Budenberg added a great degree of cohesion and confidence. Tom Leake finished the crew for the Mays, preparing the crew well, in spite of their lack of race experience.

1st May VIII

Bow	Christopher Greenroyd
2	Amir Nathoo
3	Martin Tolliver
4	Mark Brand
5	Andreas Dominick
6	Ewan Robson
7	Thomas Edwards-Moss
8	Patrick Buckley
Cox	Caroline Page

2nd May VIII

Bow	David Martin
2	Tommy Keeling
3	James Morton
4	Alex Weber
5	Ian Martin
6	Geoffrey Ball
7	Gareth Lane
8	Benedict Russell
Cox	Stephen Egli

Starting 5th on the river, the 1st VIII were determined to climb towards the head of the river on every opportunity. Bumping Jesus just around Ditton on the first day provided a promising start. The second day, however, saw the VIII deprived of a target early on, after Caius pounced upon a lacklustre Emmanuel in the Plough Reach. The third evening saw the crew derive some satisfaction from catching Emmanuel earlier down the Plough Reach than Caius had the previous day. A solid but uninspired row-over behind a strong Downing on the Saturday left LMBC 3rd on the river, the Club's highest placing in over a decade and a platform from which to launch an assault on the headship in the coming year.

The 2nd VIII suffered from their lack of racing experience and the very strong form of their immediate competition. While an exceptionally strong Caius 2, a speedy First and Third 2 and a powerful and lowly placed Wolfson I caught the crew on successive evenings, these results do not do give a just impression of its high standard of racing. A strong and assured row-over under great pressure on the Saturday was a clear demonstration that the crew had matured impressively, if only sadly in time for the final night of the Mays.

The 3rd VIII benefited from a standard of coaching higher than that of recent years, with Donald Reid, Alistair Boyd and Chris Bell moulding a superb crew. The first night saw the crew make a good bump on Girton II. On the second night the crew overbumped Downing 3 at the Roy Meldrum Shelter after a spectacular row to gain the 3rd VIII

headship. Sadly, an equipment failure meant that the crew were caught by a St Edmund's I, stacked full of CUBC oarsmen on the third night. It is a testament to the impressive quality of the 3rd VIII that St Ed's were disappointed by their bump, having been counting on a rapid LMBC bumping out to allow for their over-bumping ahead! A good row-over on Saturday ended the strongest 3rd VIII run for some years.

The 4th and 5th VIIIs suffered from their high placing and both gained their spoons, falling to stronger crews. They would do well to take note of the skilled and courageous example of the Fellows' Boat, rowing as the 6th VIII. Despite being caught by a rapid Sidney III on the first night, the Fellows rowed over the course the next three nights, holding off crews in fierce pursuit, some even overlapping them early in the course. The cause of the 2nd VIIIs difficulties and the want of power in the 4th and 5th VIIIs could be diagnosed by the strength of the 'Gentlemen's Boat', rowing as the 7th VIII. Some academic pressures, but in larger part a lack of commitment, hindered these oarsmen from joining higher boats. The crew rowed on in the getting-on race and gained a disallowed over-bump, a double over-bump, a row-over and another over-bump in the races. Hopefully, such easy success will lead to the desire to gain greater satisfaction from more competitive rowing next year.

I would like to thank all those who coached and competed for the Club. I would also like to thank this year's Committee, who have made so much possible by their dedication to the Club. My greatest thanks go to Catherine Twilley, without whom I would undoubtedly have been lost. I would like to wish Geoffrey Ball, next year's Captain, the best of luck.

Vive Laeta . . .

Mark Brand
Captain

Lady Margaret Boat Club – Women

Summer 2001

Women's Henley this year didn't clash with the Bumps so we were lucky enough to have the opportunity to go. It was a bit of a last minute decision and a scratch crew was put together in May Week. Despite the limited experience we had as a crew, we raced well and beat University College London by 2 1/2 lengths in the first round and then went out to a strong Durham University crew in the second.

Henley Crew

Bow	Katie Hughes
2	Amy Winter
3	Ros Tendler
4	Uli Forster
5	Sophie Lunn-Rockliffe
6	Jo Griffiths
7	Clare Paddison
8	Emily Longmore
Cox	Will Addison

Nathalie Walker and Sarah Langslow participated in the CUWBC summer development squad with Nathalie fulfilling her new role as CUWBC Vice-President for the 2001-02 period. Nathalie left St John's to do a fourth year in Management Studies at St Edmund's College in 2001-02.

Michaelmas Term 2001

With the memory of last year's floods still fresh on everyone's minds every rainfall this term had us on edge and when 87mm of rain fell on October 21 and flash floods swamped Cambridge everyone was pretty devastated. However, our fears that Lady Margaret Land Training Club would have to be re-founded were unnecessary. The floods passed relatively quickly and rowing resumed in a matter of days.

Novices

Once again, Lady Margaret had a very strong novice turn out with three (and a bit!) women's novice boats out on the river. Our first novice women were unstoppable, winning everything we could enter them for. You could see the senior squad itching to get their hands on them for the Lent Term. They won the Winter Head, Queens' Novice Ergos, Clare Novices and Novice Fairbairns. For their efforts they were awarded their novice blades. The second novice boat also deserve a mention for their very impressive fourth place overall in Queens' Novice Ergos, being beaten only by our first boat and Selwyn and Trinity's first boats.

A big well done and thank you to Amy Dymock and Ros Tendler, the Lower Boats Captains, for all their work in such a successful novice term.

Senior Rowing

The senior squad in the Michaelmas Term was a mixed bunch which produced boats containing the full range of experience levels. Two IVs trained for, and raced, in the University Fours and both were unlucky to be knocked out in their first races. Unfortunately our Fairbairns results were not particularly good, with the VIII coming in at 13th and the IV placed 18th.

1st IV

Bow Amy Dymock
2 Ros Tendler
3 Jo Barnsley
4 Clare Paddison
Cox Claire Mitchell

2nd IV

Bow Beth Stoker
2 Jo Tacon
3 Camilla Waugh
4 Catherine Heyrendt
Cox Elen O'Leary

Fairbairns VIII

Bow Beth Stoker
2 Jo Tacon
3 Camilla Waugh
4 Catherine Heyrendt
5 Jo Griffiths

Fairbairns IV

Bow Marianna Brungs
2 Rachel Lloyd
3 Lauren Killian
4 Anne Schunck
Cox Elen O'Leary

6 Ros Tendler
7 Amy Dymock
4 Clare Paddison
Cox Claire Mitchell

Eton Training Camp

After a spell of very cold weather over Christmas we arrived at the Eton Rowing Lake to find about six inches of ice on it. Having not brought our ice-skates with us we were relieved to find that there was alternative water to row on and we used the river instead. We had glorious sunshine for most of the week and that, coupled with great improvements accomplished over miles of rowing, made it a very enjoyable training camp. The squad was a 50:50 mix of novices and seniors.

Training Camp Squad

Will Addison (cox)
Clare Paddison
Ros Tendler
Fran Frame
Camilla Waugh
Catherine Heyrendt
Beth Stoker
Clare Philbrick
Rachel Williams
Frieda van Belle
Alix Freeman
Louise Fisher
Lorna Gratton

Thanks go to the LMBC Association for subsidising the training camp and also to the very helpful people who rented out their converted barn to us and put up with us for a week.

Lent Term 2002

With the Lent Headship within our reach and having just arrived back from a successful training camp the first boat spirits were running high. We trained hard and entered several races to help prepare us for the Bumps. Our first race was the Winter Head to Head and the weather was pretty dreadful. In one direction it was a raging head wind and in the other it was the corresponding tail wind. We were especially pleased to win given the difficult conditions, and we beat Emmanuel by eight seconds. Peterborough Head was again cancelled this year due to high winds but we did get to race at the Bedford Head where we won Novice and Senior 4 eights. In Pembroke Sprints Emmanuel got revenge by beating us the final.

After our success in the Lents last year, we were determined to improve on our position at fourth, especially after being denied our four days of racing last year due to foot and mouth. On the Tuesday of Bumps, however, the decision was made to cancel the day's racing due to the high winds. Despite our initial worry, the rest of the week went ahead as normal and everyone except the First Division had to put up with only three days of Bumps. Unfortunately we didn't quite get to the Headship position we were looking for, but we did go up one place, bumping Trinity Hall on the second day. So that leaves us in third position with only Emmanuel and Jesus ahead.

The second ladies boat had a successful start to the term, winning their category in the Newnham Regatta and in the Robinson Head. They then had their own private competition with Magdalene first boat in the Bumps. They bumped them on the first day and rowed over in front of them on the second, only to have a technical bump awarded to Magdalene on the third. The third boat also had a promising start to the term and in the Bumps got bumped by, but then bumped back, Girton second ladies.

1st Lent VIII

Bow	Frieda van Belle
2	Lorna Gratton
3	Camilla Waugh
4	Catherine Heyrendt
5	Clare Philbrick
6	Ros Tendler
7	Rachel Williams
8	Clare Paddison
Cox	Will Addison

2nd Lent VIII

Bow	Beth Stoker
2	Jo Tacon
3	Sara Vero
4	Rachel Lloyd
5	Charlotte Pawlyn
6	Fran Frame
7	Alix Freeman
8	Louise Fisher
Cox	Rob Davies

CUWBC Henley Boat Races

Sarah Langslow represented LMBC, rowing in the Blue Boat. Congratulations go to her for her hard work throughout the year.

May Term 2002

We rowed for a week at Ely again this year before the start of term. The week was very beneficial with everyone getting back into the swing of things after the Easter Holidays. We rowed many miles under Roger Silk's watchful eye and rewarded ourselves with daily jam and cream scones. Thanks go to the LMBCA again for their financial help.

On returning to Cambridge the crews were selected and started to train hard for the term ahead. The first boat went to Thames Ditton Regatta where we were all very excited to lose our novice status after beating Thames Rowing Club and then University College London.

When Bumps came around things didn't quite go to plan for the first boat. We rowed over on the first day getting to within half a length of Trinity Hall. On the second day we rowed the race of our lives but unfortunately it just wasn't good enough and we got bumped by Downing. The next day we also got bumped, this time by St Catharine's and on the last day we rowed over on station with them, until they bumped out in front.

The second boat rowed over on the first day getting to within half a length of an overbump. Over the next three days they met some very good boats

making their way up the division and sadly went down three. The third boat win the prize for the most interesting bumps. They rowed over on the first day and then bumped Corpus I to move into sandwich boat position on the second. They were then overbumped by Downing II and finished off by bumping Corpus I on the last day again, giving Corpus I their spoons and denying Girton II their blades. The fourth boat had a technical bump awarded against them on the first day and a technical row-over on the second. On the third day they got a real bump on St Catharine's III but on the last day they got a technical bump when the crew in front scratched.

1st May VIII

Bow	Alix Freeman
2	Frieda van Belle
3	Camilla Waugh
4	Fran Frame
5	Clare Philbrick
6	Nathalie Walker
7	Rachel Williams
8	Clare Paddison
Cox	Will Addison

3rd May VIII

Bow	Phillippa Bennett
2	Laura Spence
3	Fran Robinson
4	Kathryn Carrick
5	Velda Elliot
6	Lucy Nell
7	Phillippa Hannaby
Stroke	Louise Fisher
Cox	Claire Mitchell

2nd May VIII

Bow	Helen Woodward
2	Jo Tacon
3	Marion McMillon
4	Jo Woolley
5	Charlotte Pawlyn
6	Margaret Haworth
7	Beth Stoker
8	Sara Vero
Cox	Ben Davies

4th May VIII

(Grads and Fellows' boat)

Bow	Dr Sue Colwell
2	Dr Susanna Sallstrom
3	Dr Janet Lees/ Amber Alsop
4	Dani Turner
5	Marianna Brungs
6	Catherine Heyrendt
7	Susy di Felicianantonio
Stroke	Libby Saxton
Cox	Gemma Drew

I would like to round up by once again thanking the LMBCA for their financial help this year. Without it many things would not be possible. I would also like to say a big thank you to Roger Silk, to Cath Twilley and also to the Committee for their help and hard work this year, especially Kat Helm (Vice-Captain) and Amy Dymock and Ros Tandler (Lower Boats' Captains).

Best wishes go to next year's Committee, especially Camilla Waugh (Women's and Overall Captain), Rachel Williams (Vice-Captain) and Francesca Frame and Beth Stoker (Lower Boats' Captains).

Vive Laeta . . .

Clare Paddison
Women's Captain

The Netball Club

An extremely full sign up list and packed first practice promised two very keen netball teams this year.

After last year's disappointment of just missing promotion and losing out to the village, the First Team was highly motivated for a movement back into the Premier League. A strong squad was formed comprising old experienced players and fresh blood from Freshers Jo Woolley, Clare Philbrick and Maria Datsopoulos. Maria's strong shooting complimented Alix McCollam and Kate Whittaker's great circle positions and gave rise to some immense score lines. Particularly memorable is the 36-0 defeat of APU in 20 minutes and 19-1 thrashing of Sidney Sussex. With only one loss at the hands of Tit Hall, we won the League and are now ready to make a mark on the Premier League.

In Division Three, the Seconds faced some tough matches but their excellent team-work and determination paid off with impressive victories against First Teams from Christ's, Emma and Clare. With one nail-biting match against Trinity 1, which ended 5-5, and only one loss, the Seconds were Third Division winners and so are also promoted this season. There were outstanding individual performances from Katie Lambert, Nicola Daybell, Amy Dymock, Charlotte Pawlyn and a special mention should go to Alice Coopman, who at Centre amazed everyone with her boundless energy.

Cuppers was a highly eventful day. Both teams were feeling confident at the final practice, so much so that we turned up an hour before all the other teams. The First Team draw was interesting with the team facing a weak Clare side, Catz 2 and Newnham. With no real threat we walked

easily into the play-offs where we had to meet the Second Team. After an initial thrashing from Catz 1, the Seconds showed great strength of character to win their subsequent two matches, resulting in a place against John's 1 in the play-offs.

After a tough, emotional game the First Team made the Quarter-Finals where we met old favourites Sidney Sussex and gave them a thorough send off with 19-3, although this could be debated as Jenny Verdon managed to put one of their players in hospital.....! The Semi-Final had us drawn with the strongest side, and eventual winners, Pembroke. The team fought to the end, with Alix performing brilliantly against the Blues' GD and we narrowly lost 10-13.

We'd like to thank all those who helped us this season, particularly Jo for all her umpiring. Colours are awarded to Alix McCollam, Kate Whittaker, Maria Datsopoulos, Jo Woolley, Sarah Samworth, Kat Wright and Clare Philbrick for a brilliant season and Cuppers performance. University Colours went to Jenny Verdon this season.

We would like to wish the best of luck to the new Captains Jo and Maria with plans to win the Premier and First Divisions next season.

Jenny Verdon and Cat Murray
Captains

Ladies' Rugby Club

St John's is the only College inscribed on the Women's Rugby League Plate and like every Captain before me I hoped that this would not be the year to change that. Our chances were good. With the majority of the team remaining and a good intake we began the season in what we thought was a strong position.

This was rather rapidly questioned, however. Barely a few seconds into our first match against Clare and we were watching, slightly embarrassed, as they scored. Whether it was a result of complacency, the long summer break or the aftermath of a heavy night I'm not quite sure but if we needed a wake up call this was it. Finally switched on,

although not in time to prevent another try, we went on to win the match convincingly 43-12.

After this rather poor start to the season our game quickly picked up and we went on to easily win the rest of our matches in the Michaelmas Term. Similar success continued into the Lent Term as we proudly defeated arch rivals Jesus 30-5. Unfortunately our good performance did not quite last the season. Playing in a rather haphazard combination as a result of injuries and the Blues ban, we failed to pull our talent together losing frustratingly to Churchill 10-12 in what turned out to be our last League match. Queens', our only contenders for the title, backed out in fear and we won the League with a few points to spare.

Following promotion into the First Division the Second Team had a tough season. Largely consisting of new players and confronted with the same opponents as the First Team they faced a difficult challenge. Yet they tackled it with determination and, although they didn't win any of their matches, their enthusiasm and commitment did not waiver. The standard of the team improved dramatically over the year with the forwards in particular showing impressive strength.

The hostility towards St John's and the determination to beat us is always far greater in Cuppers. This was only too clear by the number of mixed teams that entered. Some did so legitimately but others seemed to be abandoning the point of College sport in an attempt to draw together what they believed was the strongest talent and the only way to win. Of course they were wrong. After defeating Emma, Christ's and Girton in three excellent matches on the first day, we came to face Trinity in the quarter-finals. Adrenaline and aggression were clearly pumping as all but myself scored at least one try. The semi-finals brought us the opponents we'd been waiting for. Having lost to Churchill in the League we were determined not only to defeat them but to crush them in the process. Fired up, the team went into what was by no means an easy match. Yet we won it well and so were once again through to the final. Our challengers were 'Newquay' a corruptly concocted mixture of Newnham and Caius, consisting entirely of Blues, and by the looks of them forwards. The match was a painful one but their strength and

aggression was not enough. Winning 19-0 we once again became Cuppers Champions proving that the ability to play together is what counts (in addition to the pace and flair of course!)

Once again we walked away with the double and I would like to thank all the team for the commitment and effort that made this possible. Our back line was once again remarkable showing quick handling, pace and flair time after time. Susie Grant continued to show inspiring talent in every game and was an invaluable member of the team. Yet even in her absence we found a new fly-half, in Lucy Hughes who had an excellent season not only excelling as fly-half but also demonstrating her versatility in a variety of positions. Kate Whittaker continued to hold the team together and finally proved she had pace impressively chasing Churchill to the try line to prevent them from scoring during Cuppers. A key weapon in the back line was Jackie Le Geyt who continued to run loops around us all, scoring an infinite number of tries. This year she was supported by the arrival of Frieda van Belle who brought additional pace from foreign lands. Meanwhile the forwards having played together last year only grew stronger. Anushka Asthana, now an old accustomed member of the team, continued to be the backbone of the scrum, firing up the team and generating much aggression on the pitch. Jenny Verdon adopted similar tactics successfully retaining her psychotic and feisty reputation for another year.

I would like to say a special thank you to the Second Team who not only fought hard in every match but who were there supporting the First Team when we needed it most. The experience of Jo Eastwood and Velda Elliot proved invaluable to the Second Team and both were an asset to the First Team on several occasions. Together with Kathryn Griffin they formed an undefeatable scrum that consistently put in enormous tackles. Caoimhe Ni Dhálaigh, Kirsten Dettman, Caroline Page, Gill Gillespie, Megan Morys and Miriam Horrocks all played in the back line providing a versatile and skilful squad that grew both in terms of ability and aggression over the year.

A special thank you must go to Rob Wells for all the coaching and support he has given us this year since without the commitment of such coaches St John's Women's Rugby Club could not be what it is. I'd also

like to thank Ben Poynter and Mike Bell for all their referring; Jenny Verdon for her support as Vice-Captain; Keith and his groundsmen for keeping the pitches in top condition and to all those that have supported us this year.

I feel proud to be have been the Captain of such a terrific team in what has been yet another successful year. I wish Kathryn Griffin as Captain, and Susie Grant as Vice-Captain, all the luck for the forthcoming year.

Kathryn Wright
Captain

Men's Tennis

Writing at the very start of a new season lends itself well to basking in the glories of last year. Under the careful guidance of Andrew Mold we climbed out of the Third Division and more notably starred in the Cuppers' Final. How exactly a College of St John's size found itself languishing in the Third Division beggars belief but credit must be given to Bryan, Starling, Treibel, Boterill, Holler and Dimmock amongst others for consistently turning out to dispatch generally weak opponents. The highlight of the League season came when a strong College Team turned out in stunning May Week weather to trounce what we believed to be a surprisingly strong Jesus Second Team. In the only League match that remotely stretched us we played with aggression and a competitive edge to win 12:3 – only to subsequently discover Jesus fielded their First Team, and we claimed a 15:0 whitewash. Considering Jesus sat comfortably in the First Division this match only heightened the sense for all concerned that being in the Third Division was just plain silly.

Cuppers proved to be an excellent run of games for us with Jewitt supporting more regular League players in the top spot. The tournament culminated in May Week as we eased past the second seed Emmanuel and up against the might of Churchill. As close as we all felt it could have been, we were left feeling dejected, having been thoroughly outplayed by an excellent, consistent and professional team.

The new season has started in a positive mood with the traditional friendly games on consecutive days against the Bar and UCS Old Boys. College has had a fresh intake of talent in the first year and eleven different players were fielded over this weekend. Rain forced the abandonment of the latter match and our older opponents at the Bar beat us convincingly. Nonetheless it was a great afternoon for all, which extended into the evening as they yet again showed great generosity in fulfilling our student desires of tea and post-match drinks. Glenday, Cumming, and Richardson have joined the ranks and we all look forward to their performances over the coming years. This year we start with a team of some depth and the aim of promotion into the First Division and a solid performance in Cuppers.

William Eckersley
Captain

Swimming

Receiving the Captaincy of a winning team can often be a poisoned chalice, but thankfully this did not prove the case this year, as a strong John's squad shrugged off stiff competition and the lingering remains of a few hangovers to successfully defend the Men's Swimming Cuppers Trophy. The pick of the individual events saw man-of-the-match Des Foong touch out a swimmer twice his size from Selwyn to win the butterfly final, while fresh-faced newcomer Ainsley Mayhew-Seers and grizzled old hand Andy Young both competed in the A-finals. A glorious day for St John's would have been made complete by reclaiming the men's freestyle relay title; however, the John's quartet of Murray, Roberts, Foong and anchor-man Starling had to be satisfied with beating Trinity – boasting two Swimming Blues in their team – by a couple of metres to second place, Churchill proving too powerful with an all-star cast in their line-up.

We almost managed to enter a full Ladies Team this year, but, as Captains past and present have found, female Johnian swimmers are hard to come by. Alix Freeman swam well in the individual medley, and fantastic commitment was shown by Frieda van Belle and Sarah Kitson to fill in at very short notice.

To the victor, the spoils; to next year's Captain, Gareth Roberts, the unenviable pressure of trying to attain a hat-trick of victories, as well as sweet-talking some ladies (into the pool). Swim on!

Alex Starling
Captain

Water Polo

In last year's article I stated that the College team was not quite ready to compete with the First Division big boys and in the end only stayed up on the final day of the season. The squad was bolstered this year by one very experienced player in Ben Poynter and by Gareth Roberts, a rookie blessed with good pace and a rugby playing background (always useful in this physical sport) and most of last year's squad were still at College, so the signs looked promising before any matches were played.

The first League matches of the season were against the Ladies' Blues team and Causis. Our preparations were hindered by Simon Maller managing to fall over and break his already weakened leg and injure himself for the entire season, but other than that we were at full strength. During these matches slight match rustiness impeded our attacking play; however the team remained well marshalled and solid at the back to run 5-2 and 5-3 winners respectively. During these matches a few trends which remained with us for the rest of the season emerged – Ben's incredibly hard shooting but with a tendency to launch it at 45° and over the bar, and some just generally woeful shooting from myself. These problems were overcome in slightly differing manners. Ben was reminded that he was not throwing the javelin when in the pool and to adjust his sights accordingly – he followed the advice and went on to score most of our team's goals. The other problem proved harder to treat so we overcame it by deciding that I should just not shoot too often – possibly my not scoring would be a blessing as last year I only tended to score in matches we lost.

The next match of the season was against an Addenbrooke's side that had won the League for the last 3 years. However we felt that we could give them a good game, and in the end we were in the lead for the majority of the first half of the match before Addies broke clear in the third quarter. Nonetheless it was a promising performance against one of the best sides in the division.

Next up were the Leys U19 side. Unfortunately our goal keepers could not make the match due to a combination of illness and a dinner that had already been paid for. The Leys started strongly and fired themselves into an early 4-0 lead, but then a superb backhanded goal from a ridiculous position from Ben inspired us to trade goals with them for the middle two quarters till they stretched their lead in the final quarter. Possibly the best way to describe Ben's goal of the season is from what I was thinking and trying to shout at him during the goal.

(thinking) ok we have the ball up front let's get there and help out.
OK Ben has got the ball out wide, let's help him out. What, he is going to shoot? From the side of the pool with back to goal on seven meters????

(Shouting) What the hell are you thinking, Don't shoot from there

(The ball flies into the far top corner)

(Slightly more meekly) Again.

The next set of matches were against Churchill, Christ's and Catz which went a long way to deciding how our season would turn out – if we won all three we had a good chance of going on to finish as top College side, but if we lost all three then another season hovering around the relegation places loomed. The first match was against Churchill who were fielding the Blues' goal keeper. The first half went to plan with keeper Dan Cooney making a sequence of fine saves and, on a break down the left by Kiyo, a superb pass was played into the hole and we scored. However, in the first 3 minutes after half-time, slack defending at the back meant that we went 3-1 down (I knew my scoring was cursed), and, despite laying siege to the Churchill goal for the rest of the

match, we were only able to breach the goal once. The match finished a disappointing 3-2. The test of a side, though, is always how it responds to defeat and when its pride is hurt. This squad of players is made of stern stuff and Christ's were beaten 7-0 before Catz were dispatched 9-1. The whole team played fabulously in defense as well as in attack and to single any players out would be grossly unfair. Daniel Hobohm is getting mentioned, though, for his goal celebration. After previous efforts to score his first goal had faltered, with balls judged to have not quite crossed the line (a German suffering from a linesman's call surely not), he slammed the ball home from a well worked move before screaming 'yes!' and swimming to the side of the pool to get out before walking back to the bench clenching his fist and shouting. Stirring stuff and all the more surprising as the goal put us 5-0 up.

Next on the horizon was Cuppers. For this the College side was rated by some punters as one of the favourites and we even entered a second side for those who wanted a bit of fun and could not make the First Team. Unfortunately for whatever reason the First Team could not find their normal flowing attacking water polo and the defence was not its miserly self. We progressed through the group stages by a win and a draw to the knockout stages till a combination of bad refereeing, bad defending, and awful shooting led to a 2-1 defeat to the eventual runners-up, the Ladies' Water Polo Team. The Second Team, who were superbly Captained by Paul Brione, were unfortunate to have in their group the eventual finalists, Churchill, and the Ladies' Blues Team. However, they played gamely throughout and got their just rewards in the match against Sidney where, in an awesome display of counter attacking (or possibly goal hanging) polo, they won 2-0.

The final League games of the season saw the chance to win both matches and finish as the second placed College side. However things were put into perspective with the news that Dan Cooney was seriously injured on a train crash on his way back from London. In quiet sombre conditions, the John's team prevailed 7-1 and 5-3 against Selwyn and Robinson respectively. The matches were full of flowing passing moves leading to good quality goals and in my final match for John's I did manage to get onto the score sheet. Unfortunately it was in the wrong

net, with my attempt to block a shot with my head leading to me flicking the ball past the despairing arms of keeper Kiyo. In a desperate attempt to prevent that being my last contribution for the John's team, just before the final whistle I attempted a lob. Alex Starling described the effort as 'shocking' and that is probably about right.

Finally, I would like to thank my players for making it an easy job to Captain this year. It would have been a privilege just to play in our most successful season, yet to Captain it was an honour. The team's achievements should be set in the context that the standard of polo in Cambridge has increased over the last couple of years, and this has affected the College teams by making the standard of the First Division this year very high. The guys have all flogged their guts out for their team mates whenever they have played and that is a trait that all top sides need. Skill and Flair are vital ingredients to success but without a solid foundation created by hard work they are destined for failure (compare Arsenal to Chelsea this season in the Premiership). I want to wish Dan firstly a speedy recovery from his injury and secondly every luck in Captaining this side next year. However I am sure they will be successful as they will no longer have to carry this unfit bad shooting player. Anyway here are my awards of the season.

Player of the year	Ben Poynter
Most improved player of the year	Daniel Hobohm
Rookie of the year	Andy Young
Goal of the year	Ben Poynter (against Leys)
Miss of the year	whole squad against CULWPC and my miss against Robinson (what a way to sign off!)

Congratulations to Alex Starling and Angus Murray for playing for the Blues this year in the Varsity defeat of Oxford and in the side that came second to Cardiff in BUSA.

Jon Smyth
Captain

COLLEGE NOTES

College Officers

The College Officers as of October 2002 are:

The Master	Professor P Goddard ScD CBE FRS
The President	Professor BJ Heal PhD FBA
Senior Tutor	RG Jobling MA
Senior Bursar	GA Reid PhD
Deans	Reverend DJ Dormor BA MSc
	PA Linehan PhD FBA
Domestic Bursar	Commodore JWR Harris
Librarian	AM Nicholls PhD
Praelector	Professor DL McMullen PhD FBA
Organist	CJ Robinson DMus CVO
Chaplain	Reverend CR Hillman BSc

The College Council

As of October 2002, the College Council consists of:

The Master	
The President	Professor McCave
Dr Reid (GA)	Dr Watson
Mr Jobling	Professor Howard
Dr Hughes	Dr Fox
Professor Hutchings	Dr Nicholls
Professor Friend	Dr Deol

The Fellowship

Elected to a Professorial Fellowship:

Professor Timothy W Guinnane (BA 1981, Haverford College, Pennsylvania; PhD 1988, Stanford University)

Elected to a Fellowship under Title E:

Professor Robert D Putnam (BA 1963, Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania; MA 1965, PhD 1970, Yale University)

Elected to Fellowships under Title B:

Mary Elise Sarotte (BA 1988, Harvard University; MA 1990, MPhil 1994, PhD 1999, Yale University)

Reverend Duncan James Dormor (BA 1988, Magdalen College, Oxford; MSc 1989, University of London; BA 1995, Ripon College, Oxford)

Yota Batsaki (BA 1995, University of York; PhD 2002, Harvard University)

Emily Joanna Gowers (BA 1985, PhD 1990, Trinity College)

Elected to Fellowships under Title A:

Emma Rose Helen Wagstaff (BA 1988, MPhil 1999, MA 2001, Trinity College)

Roshan Cools (MSc 1998, University of Groningen; MPhil 1999, St John's College)

Rory Rapple (BA 1997, Trinity College Dublin; MPhil 1998, Queens' College)

Ingo Christian Kleppe (MPhil 1997, Trinity Hall; Diplom 1999, University of Heidelberg)

Rebecca Louise Gowland (BSc 1996, University of Durham; MSc 1998, University of Sheffield)

Mary Catherine Leng (BA 1996, Balliol College, Oxford; PhD 1998, University of Toronto)

In view of these appointments the complete Fellowship as of October 2002 is as follows:

The Master (Professor P Goddard)

The President (Professor B J Heal)

Dr F Smithies

Dr GC Evans

Mr AG Lee

Dr KG Budden

Professor Sir Maurice Wilkes

Professor JA Crook

Dr ED James

Dr GH Guest

Professor RA Hinde

Dr RH Prince

Professor JR Goody

Mr GG Watson

Dr JA Charles

Dr DJH Garling

Professor RN Perham

Dr GA Reid

Professor P Boyde

Dr JA Leake

Dr PA Linehan

Dr AJ Macfarlane

Professor DL McMullen

Dr EK Matthews

Mr RG Jobling

Dr AA Macintosh

Professor J Staunton

Dr CMP Johnson

Professor MA Clarke

Dr AG Smith

Dr WD Armstrong

Professor JA Emerton

Dr RA Green

Professor J Iliffe

Dr JH Matthewman

Professor M Schofield

Dr GA Lewis

Professor RF Griffin

Dr TP Bayliss-Smith

Dr SF Gull

Dr HP Hughes

Dr PT Johnstone

Professor IM Hutchings

Dr HRL Beadle

Dr JB Hutchison

Professor SFC Milsom

Professor NM Bleehen

Dr DGD Wight

Dr JA Alexander

Professor RH Friend

Dr RE Glasscock

Dr RP Tombs

Dr RE McConnell

Dr DR Midgley

Professor PH Matthews

Dr M Richards

Professor JF Kerrigan

Dr GJ Burton

Professor GC Horrocks

Professor Sir Partha Dasgupta

Professor ME Welland

Dr HR Matthews

Dr TP Hynes
 Professor IN McCave
 Dr AC Metaxas
 Colonel RH Robinson
 Professor S Conway Morris
 Dr DM Carrington
 Professor ED Laue
 Dr SA Edgley
 Mr RA Evans
 Dr SM Colwell
 Dr HE Watson
 Dr JP McDermott
 Dr CO Lane
 Dr CJ Robinson
 Dr YM Suhov
 Dr SRS Szreter
 Professor DJ Howard
 Mr RC Nolan
 Dr MMG Lisboa
 Professor J Beatson
 Dr UC Rublack
 Dr BD Simons
 Dr KC Plaisted
 Dr M Ní Mhaonaigh
 Dr JB Spencer
 Dr DC McFarlane
 Dr CD Gray
 Dr IM Winter
 Professor NS Manton
 Dr NS Arnold
 Dr S Castelvechi
 Professor A-L Kinmonth
 Dr JM Lees
 Professor ADH Wyllie
 Professor SC Reif
 Dr DM Fox

Dr DMA Stuart
 Dr AM Nicholls
 Dr M Dörrzapf
 Dr VJL Best
 Dr J Yu
 Dr AM Reid
 Mr P Antonello
 Professor R Parker
 Dr PT Miracle
 Professor AW Woods
 Commodore JWR Harris
 Dr O Pikhurko
 Dr OW Choroba
 Dr JS Deol
 Dr PK-H Ho
 Dr SM Best
 Dr PM Geraats
 Dr SE Sällström
 Dr GM Bierman
 Dr PT Wood
 Dr C Teleman
 Professor CM Dobson
 Miss BD Wilson
 Mr RJ O'Connor
 Mr DJ White
 Mr S Das
 Dr LM Herz
 Dr S Olsaretti
 Mr SA Butterfill
 Mr BJ Parker
 Dr EJ Gowers
 Ms ERH Wagstaff
 Mr IC Kleppe
 Mr R Rapple
 Ms R Cools
 Dr Y Batsaki

Mr DJ Dormor
 Ms RL Gowland
 Professor TW Guinnane
 Dr MC Leng
 Professor RD Putnam
 Dr ME Sarotte

Honorary Fellows

The Revd Professor WO
 Chadwick
 Professor WA Deer
 Sir John Habbakuk
 Professor MHF Wilkins
 Professor F Thistlethwaite
 The Rt Hon the Lord Brightman
 Sir Percy Cradock
 Professor Sir Bryan Hopkin
 Sir Jonathan Miller
 Dr M Singh
 The Rt Hon the Lord
 Templeman
 Sir Douglas Wass
 Sir David Wilson
 Sir Brian Cartledge
 The Rt Hon the Lord Griffiths
 Professor RG Eberhart
 Sir Derek Jacobi
 Professor RK Orr
 Professor Sir Roger Penrose

Professor Sir John Horlock
 Dr I Pesmazoglou
 Professor Sir David Cox
 The Rt Revd PK Walker
 The Rt Hon the Lord Mustill
 Dr NG Heatley
 Mr Justice RJ Goldstone
 The Rt Hon the Lord Hope
 Sir Tim Lankester
 Sir Christophor Laidlaw
 Sir John Browne
 Professor MA King
 Mr JM Brearley
 The Hon Mr Justice Frank
 Iacobucci
 Ambassador Andrew J Jacovides
 Sir Michael Scholar
 The Most Rev PF Carnley
 Mr DM Burt
 Mr CN Corfield
 Sir Mark Moody-Stuart

Bequests and Donations to the College

The College welcomes gifts to support its aims. If you would like to discuss the possibility of making a gift or including the College in your Will, please contact Catherine Twilley, the Development Officer.

Readers of *The Eagle* will be well aware that past members of the College have for five centuries generously donated significant works of art, such as the paintings throughout the College, and the silver used in the Chapel, Hall, and Master's Lodge. The College gratefully welcomes such donations, as well as works of interest to its history. Rest assured that it also recognises its responsibility to provide such gifts with the proper upkeep and secure custody.

During 2000-01 the College received notice of the following gifts and bequests (not including gifts received in connection with the Sports Appeal):

The Friends of Historic Essex gave £20 in appreciation of a tour of the Library. The gift has been credited to the Staff Fund.

The Reverend Canon AN Thompson (PhD 1962) gave £400. In accordance with his wishes the gift has been credited to the Thompson Fund for the chapel, choir and services.

The College received securities to the value of £61,473.54 from the estate of Mr M von Reifenstahl. A von Reifenstahl Fund has been constituted, for the general purposes of the College, and a further sum of £2,186.09, received from the solicitors following collection of dividends, was also credited to the Fund.

Mr JE Filer (BA 1958, MA 1962) gave £1,000 for the Access Exhibition Fund.

The College received £100 under the will of Mr RA Allen, who had been an officer in Military Intelligence in 1943-44. The gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

Mr HH Sparks (BA 1958, MA 1977) gave £1,000 'towards the cost of implementing the new Bursary Scheme'. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Cambridge University Medieval Studies Summer School gave £20, in appreciation of a recent visit to the College Library. The gift has been credited to the Staff Fund.

Mr KF Hart (BA 1942, MA 1946) gave £200 'for the College'. The gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

In his will the late Surgeon Commander TA Turnbull made a specific legacy 'to the Master and Fellows of St John's College, Cambridge, my water colour of the interior of the Chapel of St. John's College'. The painting has been accepted and added to the existing collection.

The College received two gifts from Professor J Todd (Matric 1931). The gifts, £66,002.02 and £69,691.27, have been credited to the Olga Taussky and John Todd Fund.

The College is to receive £100 per annum from the Reverend D Argyle (BA 1939, MA 1943) 'towards the Chapel Fund'. The gifts will be credited to the Alldred Fund (for the benefit of the Chapel).

The College received £250 as a legacy under the will of Mr ALL Alexander (BA 1949, MA 1962) and the gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

The College received £5,000 from the estate of Mr JR Chamberlain (BA 1928, MA 1958) and the gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

The College received £50 from the Daily Mirror in payment for an interview given by Dr Tombs. The gift has been credited to the Hinsley Award Fund.

Dr R Howles (BA 1936, MA 1978, PhD 1940) gave £100. The gift has been credited to the Hollinshead-Howles Fund.

The College received a bequest of £5,000 from the late Dr RDS Rhys-Lewis (BA 1937, MA 1941, MB, BChir 1942, MD 1948), who expressed the wish that his legacy shall be used towards scholarships for students of limited means. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Professor JW Davidson (PhD 1942, Fellow 1944-51), who died on 8 April 1973, bequeathed his residuary estate to the College 'upon trust to pay and apply the same in and towards the augmentation of scholarships' subject to two life interests, one of whom, Professor Davidson's sister, survived. Miss Davidson has now died and the College has received the sum of AUS\$445,063.67 from the Administrator and Trustee of Professor Davidson's Estate. That sum has been added to the Davidson Fund.

Dr EA Davies (PhD 1959) gave £129.87 by Gift Aid 'to be credited to the new Bursary Scheme'.

Professor G Aldobrandini (Overseas Visiting Scholar, Michaelmas Term 1999) has agreed to provide funds for a Studentship to enable graduates of one of the four Universities in Rome to study for the PhD degree at St John's College. He is providing sufficient funds to enable one student to be elected for three years in each year for the next eight years. An Aldobrandini Fund has been constituted for the establishment of a Luisa Aldobrandini Studentship, named after Professor Aldobrandini's late mother.

The College received a gift of £2,500 from the Great Britain Sasakawa Foundation, towards the cost of the Choir tour to Japan in December 2000.

Mr JT Nye (BA 1950, MA 1953) gave £100 'for the general purposes of the College'. The gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

The College received gifts totalling £575 in memory of Dr HF Kenyon (BA 1933, MA 1938, PhD 1938). These gifts have been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

The College received £24,597.75 from the estate of Mr RC Spooncer (BA 1940, MA 1952), to which no conditions were attached. A Spooncer Fund has been constituted, for the general purposes of the College.

Mrs A Jones gave £100 (£129.87 by Gift Aid) in memory of her late father, Mr TH Williams (BA 1936) 'to support the Choir'. The gift has been credited to the Choir Fund.

The College received a portrait of Lady Margaret Beaufort from the estate of Mr MM Sleight. The painting has been accepted and added to the existing collection.

The College received ten paintings and drawings of various scenes, and a bronze statue, from the estate of Mr M Pybus (BA 1947, MA 1970). The items were accepted, either to be added to the College's collection, or to sell, the executor of the estate having given his approval to the possibility of a sale, and having agreed that any proceeds from such a sale should be credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Mr RD Hirst (BA 1970, MA 1975) gave £500 to which no conditions were attached. The gift has been credited to the Student Grants Fund.

Mr MJM Walker (BA 1959, MA 1963) gave £1,000 'to the Harry Hinsley History Fund'.

The College received £10,000 from the estate of Mr CP Heptonstall (BA 1947, MA 1950) 'in augmentation of the McMahon Studentship Fund or, if thought appropriate, for the benefit of the College Law Library ... in memory of the deceased's late son'. Both Mr Heptonstall, and his son Hugh (BA 1978, MA 1982, LLM 1985) were McMahon Law Students. The gift has been credited to the McMahon Law Studentship Supplementary Fund.

The College received the gift of two oak trees from Dr Hutchison, one (*quercus cerris*) in memory of Mr HS Davies (Fellow 1933-84), and one (*quercus robur*) in memory of Professor Sir Harry Hinsley (Fellow 1944-79 and 1989-98; Master 1979-89), both of which were planted in the Wilderness.

Mr FE Roberts gave £25, in appreciation of information supplied to him by the Archivist. The gift has been credited to the Staff Fund.

Professor RMH Shepherd (BA 1948, MA 1952) gave £130 'in support of the Bambrough Fund'.

An anonymous gift of £100 was received 'for the Tutors' Praeter Fund'.

Professor JS Ellis (PhD 1957) gave \$150 'to help the Colenso Lectures'. The gift has been credited to the Special Lecturerships Fund.

Sir Richard Aikens (BA 1970, MA 1974) gave a selection of publications on law to the College Library, together with securities to the value of £970 to be used to bring those publications up to date.

The College received £1,000 from the estate of Mr JAH Waterhouse (BA 1941, MA 1959) to which no conditions were attached. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Mr AH Norris (BA 1972, MA 1976) and Mrs Norris gave £750 'to be credited to the McMahon Law Studentships Supplementary Fund'. The gift has been credited to that Fund.

Dr AD Briscoe (BA 1921, MA 1933, MB, BChir 1933) gave £1,000 to which no conditions were attached. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Mr RSR Beers (BA 1950, MA 1977) is giving £100 a year for five years 'to be allocated to the Access Exhibition Fund'.

Mr CA Forster (BA 1945, MA 1949) gave securities to the value of £4,972.50 to which no conditions were attached. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Mrs F Parker, widow of Mr KAL Parker (BA 1933, MA 1937) gave £1,450 for the purchase of a pop-up display system to enhance facilities in the Library Exhibition Area. Mrs Parker is also giving £500 a year for seven years (by Gift Aid) to be spent on books 'particularly for those studying History and English'.

Mr PH Pettifor (BA 1968, MA 1973) gave £50 a year for ten years for the Choir Association. The gifts are being credited to the Choir Association Fund.

Mr KA Galbraith (BA 1973, MA 1977) is to give £100 a year for five years 'in support of the Access Exhibition Fund'.

The Reverend NB Warner (BA 1972, MA 1976) gave £10 'to benefit the College Chapel'. The gift has been credited to the Alldred Fund (for the benefit of the Chapel).

Mr JHW Shaw (BA 1953, MA 1959) gave £25 'to be applied to the Library Fund'.

Professor RI Lewis (BA 1954, MA 1958) gave £200 'for the College development fund'. The gift has been credited to the Access Exhibition Fund.

Mr M Tomii (Faculty of Letters, Kyoto University) gave £750 'in memory of Professor and Mrs Daniel'. The gift has been credited to the Glyn and Ruth Daniel Travel Fund for Archaeology.

Mrs H McElroy and Mrs C Pinder gave the College £500 in payment of a bequest from their father, Mr TW French (BA 1940, MA 1944) 'to the Master and Fellows of St John's College to purchase books on Mediaeval Art or History'.

An anonymous gift of £24,049 was received for the Beaufort Fund.

An anonymous gift of £13,328 was received 'to establish a bursary fund to be named the Hinsley Exhibition, to support a needy student preferably reading History'.

An anonymous gift of £99,647.92 was received for the EAGLE Project.

An anonymous gift of £22,525.14 was received for the Davies-Jackson Scholarship Fund.

From the following American Friends of Cambridge University:

For the Choir Music Tuition Fund:

Professor PE Nelson (\$100)

For the College Building Fund:

Professor JD Biggers (\$100)

Mr SJ Boxer (\$50)

Professor and Mrs G Calabresi (\$50)

Mr HC Cannon (\$100 in memory of his brother, Brian N Cannon)

Dr RT Cotton (\$250)

Dr DM Cunnold (\$25)

Dr P Davis (\$2,500)

Dr PA Dowben (\$25 and \$12.50)

Mr RW Duemling (\$250)

Ms A Garcia (\$100)

Professor MF Heyworth (\$500)

Ambassador Andrew Jacovides (\$100)

Dr SC Lee (\$50 and \$125)

Mr FC Leiner (\$150)

Mr DL Macdonald (\$100)

Dr RL Neinstein (\$100)

Dr HS Peiser (\$50 and \$100)

Reverend PD Peterson (\$200)

Mr SL Smith (\$1,000)

Professor P Sturrock (\$100)

Mr MB Thompson (\$12.50)

Professor MJ Wolff (\$50)

Mr PJ Wrinn (\$50)

For the Hinsley Award Fund:

Professor JHM Salmon (\$100)

For the Library Investment Fund:

Professor RZ Aliber (\$585.63)

Mrs TR Davis Biddle (\$50)

Professor DJ Seipp (\$100)

Professor P Sturrock (\$100)

Professor KH Tierney (\$151)

For the Overseas Scholarships Fund:

Mr Roger N Radford (\$150)

For the Student Grants Fund:

Mr JS Aves (\$15 and \$20)

Mr PA Droar (\$500)

Professor J Faulkner (\$1,000)

Mr ME Hardy (\$50)

Dr RI Harker (\$250)

Mr ML Hauner (\$50)

Mr RW Hawkins (\$501 for support for US students)

Professor PE Martin (\$50 for 'support for US students')

Dr SW Samarasinghe (\$50)

Dr RF Webbink (\$50 and \$50)

For the Tutors' Praeter Fund:

Dr JD Bernhard (\$100)

Dr E Duncombe (\$40)

For the start-up costs of the Johnian Society of the USA:

Mr MA Feigen (\$2,500)

Katzenbach Partners LLC (\$1,500)

Mr PM Bareau (\$1,000)

Mr RMH Thompson (\$2,500)

Benefactors' Scholars

Elected to Benefactors' Scholarships from 1 October 2001:

Feraz Azhar	Mathematics, University of Sydney
Marianna Ilona Brungs	Development Studies, University of Sydney
Eva Casal	Biochemistry, Imperial College, University of London
Luca Castagnoli	Classics, University of Bologna

Aleksandar Devic	Management Studies, Queens' College, Cambridge
José Antonio Gonzalez	Anatomy, National University of Mexico
Tamar Shahal	Biotechnology, Ben Gurion University of the Negev
Neil Graham Sime	Earth Sciences, Queens' College, Cambridge
Claire Noelle Spottiswoode	Zoology, University of Cape Town (from April 2002)
Astrid Maria Swenson	History, Fitzwilliam College, Cambridge
Andrew James On Hing Wong	Philosophy, Darwin College

College Calendar – Main dates

Michaelmas Term 2002

October

Tuesday 1	First day of Term
Tuesday 8	Full Term begins
Saturday 19	Congregation (2.00 pm)

November

Saturday 16	Congregation (2.00 pm)
Saturday 30	Advent Carol Service

December

Sunday 1	Advent Carol Service
Friday 6	Full Term Ends
Saturday 14	Congregation (2.00 pm) Johnian Society Dinner Christingle Service
Thursday 19	Michaelmas Term ends

Lent Term 2003

January

Sunday 5	First day of Term
Tuesday 14	Full Term begins
Saturday 25	Congregation (2.00 pm)

February

Saturday 22	Congregation (2.00 pm)
-------------	------------------------

March

Sunday 9	Lent Service (6.00 pm)
Friday 14	Full Term ends
Saturday 22	Congregation (11.00 am)
Tuesday 25	Lent Term ends
Saturday 29	Johnian Dinner

Easter Term 2003

April

Thursday 17	First day of Term
Tuesday 22	Full Term begins

May

Sunday 4	Service of Commemoration of Benefactors
Saturday 10	Congregation (11.00 am)
Thursday 29	Ascension Day: Music from Chapel Tower

June

Wednesday 11	May Bumps begin
Friday 13	Full Term ends
Saturday 14	May Bumps end
Tuesday 17	May Ball
Friday 20	Staff Outing – College closed
Wednesday 25	Easter Term ends Open Day for prospective students

Thursday 26	General Admission
Friday 27	Open Day for prospective students
Saturday 28	Johnian Dinner

Long Vacation 2003

July

Saturday 5	Open Weekend for Members of the College
Sunday 6	Open Weekend for Members of the College
Monday 7	Long Vacation period of residence begins
Saturday 19	Congregation (11.00 am)

August

Saturday 9	Long Vacation period of residence ends
------------	--

FELLOWS' APPOINTMENTS AND DISTINCTIONS

ANTONELLO, Dr Pierpaolo, obtained a PhD in Italian at Stanford University in March 2002.

BEATSON, Professor Jack, became a Fellow of the British Academy in 2001.

BOYDE, Professor Patrick, was awarded the Premio di Storia Letteraria Natalino Sapegno 2002 in May 2002 for the book *Human Vices and Human Worth in Dante's Comedy*, Cambridge University Press, 2002.

CASTELVECCHI, Dr Stefano, was awarded a Research Leave Grant from the Arts and Humanities Research Board, for work on his book on eighteenth-century sentimental opera.

CHARLES, Dr James Anthony, was elected to an Honorary Fellowship of the Institute of Materials in April 2002.

CLARKE, Professor Malcolm Alistair, had *Contracts of Carriage by Air* published in 2002, as well as the fourth edition of *Law of Insurance Contracts*.

CONWAY MORRIS, Professor Simon, delivered the Gregynog Lectures at the University of Wales, Aberystwyth.

GODDARD, Professor Peter, was appointed a CBE in the New Year Honours List 2002, for services to theoretical physics.

GRIFFIN, Professor Roger Francis, was promoted to a Personal Chair as Professor of Observational Astronomy on 1 October 2001. He also informs us that he ran the 2002 London Marathon in 3 hours 30 minutes and finished in fifteenth place in his age group.

HINDE, Professor Robert Aubrey, jointly edited 'Eliminating the Causes of War', in *Pugwash Occasional Papers*, published in 2001. He also had published *Why Good is Good*, Routledge, 2002.

HUGHES, Dr Howard Profit, was appointed Reader in Physics, University of Cambridge, in 2001.

KERRIGAN, Professor John Francis, was appointed Professor of English, University of Cambridge, from 2001. He also had published *On Shakespeare and Early Modern Literature: Essays*, Oxford University Press, 2001.

LINEHAN, Dr Peter Anthony, jointly edited, with J L Nelson, *The Medieval World*, published by Routledge in 2001. He will also have *The Processes of Politics and the Rule of Law* published by Ashgate in 2002.

MATTHEWS, Dr Edward Keith, was appointed Visiting Professor at Beijing Normal University from 2001-2006.

NÍ MHAONAIGH, Dr Máire, was awarded an Alexander von Humboldt Research Fellowship for the academic year 2002-2003.

O'CONNOR, Ralph James, had *Icelandic Histories and Romances* published by Tempus Publishing, in March 2002.

PERHAM, Professor Richard Nelson, was appointed a Trustee of the Novartis Foundation, London, in July 2002, and was reappointed a Commissioner of the Marshall Aid Commemoration Commission, Foreign and Commonwealth Office, London, in 2002.

REIF, Professor Stefan Clive, was appointed Visiting Professor at the University of Pennsylvania, and Fellow of its Institute for Advanced Judaic Studies, September-December 2001. In addition, he had published *The Cambridge Genizah Collection: Their Contents and Significance*, Cambridge University Press, 2002.

SÄLLSTRÖM, Dr Susanna Elisabeth, has been appointed Research Affiliate in the Industrial Organization Programme of the Centre for Economic Policy Research from 1 October 2001 to 30 September 2005. She had published 'Fashion and Sales' in the *International Journal of Industrial Organization*, November 2001, pp.1363-1385. She also informs us that she was pianist for the opera *The Research Cycle* at the Annual Congress of the European Economic Association in Lausanne, 29 August to 1 September 2001.

WELLAND, Professor Mark Edward, has been elected a Fellow of the Institute of Physics.

THE JOHNIAN OFFICE

It has been another busy year for the Johnian Office. One of the highlights was probably the inaugural dinner of the Johnian Society of the USA, which was held in New York City on 2 April 2002. This was a wonderful occasion and was enjoyed by all those who attended.

As usual, the events in connection with the University Alumni Weekend, the Johnian Society Dinner, the MA Dinner and the Johnian Dinners gave us an opportunity to welcome Johnians back to College. In the summer, there are a couple of events that we are looking forward to: a reunion for those who matriculated in 1952, organised by Rob Bethell and Bob Thomson, and a dinner to celebrate the retirement of Roger Silk, the Boatman.

Unfortunately the fourth Hinsley Memorial Lecture, due to be held in March, was postponed, and will now take place on Wednesday 23 October. Johnians and their guests are welcome to attend.

Over the year, a great deal of work has been carried out for the Biographical Register Project. Fiona Colbert has been managing the project and has been helped by Alastair Brookshaw (BA 2001, Trinity) who also sings in the College Choir as a Volunteer. Our main task is to produce the first edition of the *Register of Twentieth Century Johnians*, which will include entries for all those who matriculated between 1900 and 1949. Draft entries have been sent to all those for whom we have addresses and the response has been overwhelming. We are very pleased by the support for this initiative.

A draft first edition will be sent out to those who are included and comments will be invited. The first edition will then be offered for sale to Johnians. Information about this will be available towards the end of the year.

The Johnian Office is located in F2A Chapel Court and is open to all Members of College. You are welcome to call in when you are visiting Cambridge to find out about events and news in College. The Office is

generally open on weekdays from 9.00am to 5.30pm and we can be contacted by telephone on 01223 338700 and by fax on 01223 338727.

You can also find out more about the College's activities on our website. The pages contain information about special events, such as Johnian Dinners and Open Weekends, Chapel Services, Catering and Conference Facilities, Admissions, news items, making gifts to the College and other activities. You can also find electronic versions of past editions of *The Eagle* and *Johnian News*. The College's pages can be accessed at <http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/>.

We are quite often asked for addresses by Johnians who have lost contact with their contemporaries, but we can only do this with your permission. If you are happy for us to release your address for this purpose, please make sure you give your consent on the enclosed Biographical Record Sheet. If you have already given permission you do not need to do so again.

Please do not hesitate to contact us – we look forward to hearing from you.

Catherine Twilley (BA 1992)
Development Officer
Tel: 01223 338700
Fax: 01223 338727
Email:

Development-Officer@joh.cam.ac.uk

Fiona Colbert
Biographical Assistant
Tel: 01223 338772
Fax: 01223 338727
Email:
Biographical-Assistant@joh.cam.ac.uk

Information that you may find useful is given below.

Dining privileges

You are reminded that Johnians of at least six years' standing have the privilege of dining up to three times a year at the Fellows' Table at College expense. The College is also happy to provide accommodation in College free of charge for the night that you dine, if there is a guest room available. It is worth noting that there may be very few diners in the depths of the Long Vacation. You may find dining at other times of year more convivial. (Please note that your dining privileges do not

entitle you to bring a guest to dinner and that there are some evenings when dinner is not available).

If you would like to exercise your dining privilege, please contact the Steward's Secretary, Mrs Mansfield, on 01223 338686 and to book accommodation please call the Accommodation Officer, Mrs Stratton on 01223 339381.

Please note that Johnians admitted as Affiliated Students must be of five years' standing before they are entitled to dining privileges, and those admitted as Graduate Students must be of three years' standing.

Johnian Dinners

The Johnian Dinners for 2003 will take place in March and June. The first Dinner will take place on 29 March 2003 for matriculation years 1977, 1978, 1979, and invitations will be sent out in the autumn.

The second Dinner will be held on 28 June 2003 and matriculation years up to and including 1943, and 1961, 1962, 1963 will be invited. Invitations will be sent out in January 2003.

It is expected that the pattern of invitations to Dinners in the future will be as follows:

Spring 2004	1964, 1965, 1966
Summer 2004	all years up to and including 1944, 1985, 1986, 1987
Spring 2005	1994, 1995, 1996
Summer 2005	all years up to and including 1945, 1971, 1972, 1973

Please note that these are matriculation dates (i.e. the year you first came up to St John's) and are provisional.

Open Weekend for Johnians

There will be an Open Weekend for Johnians on 5 and 6 July 2003. Those who matriculated in 1952, 1953, 1967-1968, 1974-1976, 1983-1984, or 1988-1990, will be invited to attend. Johnians from other matriculation years who are usually resident overseas are also welcome to attend and should contact Catherine Twilley to be added to the invitation list.

Chapel Services

Johnnians visiting Cambridge are reminded that they are most welcome at the College Chapel Services. During Full Term, Choral Evensong takes place at 6.30pm every day except Monday and there is also a sung service at 10.30am on Sunday. The dates for Full Term for 2002-2003 are as follows:

Michaelmas Term	8 October to 6 December
Lent Term	14 January to 14 March
Easter Term	22 April to 13 June

Information about the Services can be found on the College website, which also includes notice of forthcoming concerts and tours.

Biographical Register

As mentioned above, work continues on the *Who's Who* style Register of *Twentieth Century Johnnians*. We have been mailing print-outs of the information that we hold on you on our database with invitations to Johnnian Dinners. This has given you the opportunity to request that any inaccuracies be amended and also to update us on any new family or career information, and we are pleased to have received so many responses so far.

Please continue to update us with biographical information on the record sheet sent with this year's *Eagle*. We are also happy to receive information by fax or email, and it should be sent to:

Fax: 01223 338727 or Email: Biographical-Assistant@joh.cam.ac.uk.

Punts

Non-resident members of College may use the College punts at a cost of £3.00 per hour during the summer vacation (i.e. during July, August and September). The punts are available on a first-come, first-served basis and cannot be booked in advance. Those wishing to hire punts should go to the Cripps Porters' Lodge to see if any are available.

College Merchandise

We are pleased to be able to offer a selection of College merchandise at preferential rates for Johnnians. Items include Christmas cards, rugby shirts, sweatshirts, umbrellas and compact discs featuring the College Choir. Please contact us for further information. Goods can be purchased by cheque, cash or credit card.

College Facilities

Johnnians are welcome to visit College at any time. If you would like help in arranging a private dinner or in exercising your dining privileges, Catherine Twilley, the Development Officer, will be pleased to help. There are also a limited number of College Guest Rooms available for Johnnians. A charge is made for the use of such rooms, except on the nights you exercise your dining privileges.

Gifts to the College

If you are considering making a gift to the College, please contact Catherine Twilley, the Development Officer. In particular we are seeking funds for the Sports Appeal (for the Field Clubs and for the LMBC), and donations in support of the new Bursary Scheme. Further information about ways of giving can be found on the website at <http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/Johnnian/support.html>.

MEMBERS' NEWS

The following items are listed by year of admission to College.

Honours

1944 WATERHOUSE, The Hon Sir Ronald Gough, MA LL.M. LL.D., was appointed Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire (GBE) in the New Year Honours List 2002, for public service.

1950 MOODY-STUART, George Henzell, Chairman of Transparency International (UK), was awarded an OBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2000, for services to the Fight Against Corruption.

1952 ROUNTREE, Francis James Austin Patrick, was conferred the title of Grand Officer of the Star and Key of the Indian Ocean (GOSK), by the Government of Mauritius, for his work in the agricultural sector, and connected social and political work.

1953 NEEDHAM, Professor Roger Michael, Director of Cambridge Microsoft Research Laboratory, was appointed a CBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001, for services to computing.

SUTCLIFFE, David Brook, was appointed Grand'Ufficiale dell'Ordine al Merito della Repubblica Italiano in September 2000.

1958 OLIVE, Professor David Ian, FRS, was appointed a CBE in the New Year Honours List 2002, for services to theoretical physics.

ROWE-BEDDOE, Sir David Sydney, was created Knight Bachelor in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2000, for services to industry and to economic development in Wales.

1961 WRIGHT, James Robertson Graeme, lately Vice-Chancellor of the University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, was appointed a CBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001, for services to higher education.

1962 NELMES, Professor Richard John, was awarded an OBE in the New Year Honours List 2001, for services to science.

1963 CHALMERS, Sir Neil Robert, Director of the Natural History Museum, was created Knight Bachelor in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001, for services to museums.

1964 BOYS SMITH, Stephen Wynn, Director General of Immigration and Nationality in the Home Office since 1998, was appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath (CB) in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001.

1965 CLEGHORN, Bruce Elliot, was appointed a Companion of the Order of St Michael and St George (CMG) in the New Year Honours List 2002.

1966 PRYOR, Anthony Francis, Chairman of Devonport Management, was appointed a CBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001, for services to the defence industry.

RITCHIE, David Robert, was appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath (CB), in the New Year Honours List 2001.

TEBBIT, Sir Kevin Reginald, Permanent Secretary, MoD, was created a Knight Commander of the Bath (KCB) in the New Year Honours List 2002.

1968 MORGAN, Richard Douglas, was appointed an MBE in the New Year Honours List 2002, for services to the Citizens Advice Bureau in Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey.

1969 COLLECOTT, Dr Peter Salmon, was created a Companion of the Order of St Michael and St George (CMG) in the New Year Honours List in 2002.

POTTER, Dr Andrew Robert, was appointed an MBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List 2001, for services to the blind in Central and West Africa.

1975 GODDARD, Professor Peter, MA PhD ScD FRS, was appointed a CBE in the New Year Honours List 2002, for services to theoretical physics.

Appointments, Distinctions and Events

- 1926 PAUL, Air Commodore Gerard John Christopher, CB DFC RAF (Retd), informs us that he is a Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society (FRAeS).
- 1938 ORR, Professor Robert Kemsley, CBE MA MusB MusD Hon LLD Hon MusD FRCM Hon FRSA Hon RAM, has been awarded the Silver Medal of the Worshipful Company of Musicians for outstanding services to music.
- 1940 LEAPER, Professor Robert Anthony Bernard, CBE, retired from Chairmanship of the Editorial Board of *Social Policy and Administration* (Blackwells), after 25 years as Editor, and then Chairman of the Board. He was appointed User Representative on the regional task force for the NHS, 2001-2002, and also Trustee of Positive Lifestyle, 2000-2004. In addition, Professor Leaper was elected a Fellow of the Centre for Social Policy, Dartington Hall.
- 1948 OGILVIE, David Alexander, served as a volunteer for the British Executive Service Overseas, in Africa, the Pacific Islands, and Eastern Europe. In November/December 2001 he worked in Namibia on industrial training.
- 1949 LOCKE, Professor Michael, was awarded Honorary Fellowships both from the American Society of Entomology in 2000, and from the Royal Entomological Society in 2001. He was also awarded a Hellmuth Prize for Achievement in Research on 28 March 2001.
- 1950 MCGLASHAN, Iain Sillars Stuart, has taken over the Chairmanship of the Scottish Bursary Fund for Dyslexia and would most gratefully welcome any funding, or names of individuals, companies or trusts to which application might be made. Please contact him at PO Box 16057, Glasgow, G12 9XX.
- 1953 GALLOWAY, Nicholas Robert, retired after 33 years as Consultant Eye Surgeon to the NHS, in 2000. He was an invited speaker at the 12th Afro-Asian Congress of Ophthalmology, in Guangzhou, China, November 2000.
- 1954 HARVEY, Professor Brian Wilberforce, LL.M., has now retired from the University of Birmingham where he held a Chair in Property Law for nearly thirty years. He is now an Emeritus Professor and continues some

research activity. A volume of Legal Essays, *Property and Protection*, was published in his honour at the end of 2001 by Hart Publishing, Oxford, and includes a biographical Foreword by his predecessor as Dean, Lord Borrie QC. His successor as Chairman of the Ouseley Trust (a charity concerned with the performance of church music) is the College Organist, Christopher Robinson.

- 1955 ANDREWS, John Malcolm, had his thirteenth novel, *Simpson's Homer*, published under the pseudonym John Malcolm, by Allison & Busby in October 2001.

GOODWINS, The Revd Christopher William Hedley, has written two books which transform the Bible into limerick verse. *The New Testament in Limerick Verse* was published in 2001 and *The Old Testament and The Apocrypha in Limerick Verse* was published in May 2002, both by John Hunt Publishing Ltd.

JACOVIDES, Ambassador Andrew Jacovou, MA LL.B LL.M., was designated, as of November 2001, Senior Claims Judge in the Claims Resolution Tribunal for Dormant Accounts in Switzerland. In addition, he continues to serve as an Arbitrator with the International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes in Washington DC, and as a Commissioner of the United Nations Compensation Commission in Geneva. He also continues as the delegate of Cyprus to the Legal Committee of the United Nations General Assembly.

ROBINS, Major Colin David, OBE, has been elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, for a significant and original contribution to historical scholarship.

- 1956 MITCHELL, Dr Christopher George Buxton, was awarded the William G Bell award for contributions to accessible transport and mobility, in July 2001.
- 1957 CLARK, Dr Michael, FRSC FRC, tells us that he has retired from the House of Commons and moved to Cornwall.
- MESTEL, Professor Leon, FRS, has been awarded the 2002 Gold Medal of the Royal Astronomical Society.
- 1958 MORPHET, David Ian, had *Louis Jennings MP: Editor of the New York Times and Tory Democrat* published by Notion Books in 2001.

- 1959 COOK, Professor Christopher Denham, was appointed representative for the Universities' Council for the Education of Teachers on the General Teaching Council for England, from 2000.

GOUGH, Professor Douglas Owen, FRS, has been awarded the 2002 Eddington Medal of the Royal Astronomical Society. He was also invested as a Mousquetaire d'Armagnac on 25 June 2001 in Chateau de Mons, Caussens, France.

MCMULLEN, Dr Ian James, University Lecturer in Japanese, University of Oxford, and TEPCo Tutorial Fellow in Japanese of Pembroke College, was elected a Fellow of the British Academy in 2001.

- 1960 GILKES, Robert Edward, had his first novel, *Croft*, published in February 2001.

HOUSTON, The Revd Dr Walter John, was appointed Chaplain and Director of Ministerial Training, Mansfield College, Oxford, in September 2000.

STIRK, Timothy Derrick, retired in August 2000 after fifteen years as Deputy Headmaster at Arnold School, Blackpool. Since 1998 he has been Chairman of Lancashire Schools Rugby, and from 1997-2001 was Manager of the England under-16 team. He was elected Treasurer of the England Rugby Football Schools Union in 2001, and from 2001-2003 is Chairman of the England 16 Group.

- 1961 BROOKS, Dr John, was awarded a PhD by the University of London in December 2001, for his thesis *Fire Control for British Dreadnoughts: choices of technology and supply*. Since his retirement last year, he has been concentrating on his historical work, and intends to rewrite the thesis as a book.

LING, Professor Roger John, was elected to the Administrative Council of the Association Internationale pour l'Etude de la Mosaïque Antique (Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris). He was also elected President of the Association Internationale pour la Peinture Murale Antique, Lausanne. The election took place at the 13th International Congress on Ancient Wall Painting, in Budapest, Hungary.

WRIGHT, James Robertson Graeme, CBE, was appointed a Trustee of the National Heritage Memorial Fund and the Heritage Lottery Fund, in

November 2000. In December 2000 he retired as Vice-Chancellor of the University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, which in May 2001 awarded him the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Civil Law (DCL).

- 1962 DIGGLE, Professor James, has been elected a Corresponding Member of the Academy of Athens, 2001.

EAKINS, Dr John Paul, has recently been appointed Professor of Computing at the University of Northumbria.

HAWTON, Professor Keith Edward, was awarded the degree of DSc by the University of Oxford.

MARJORIBANKS, John Logan, was appointed Chairman of the Local Government Boundary Commission for Scotland on 1 November 2000, having retired from the Commonwealth Development Corporation (now CDC Group plc) on 30 June 2000.

- 1963 INGHAM, Christopher John, was appointed HM Ambassador to the Republic of Uzbekistan and (non-resident) the Republic of Tajikistan, in June 1999.

- 1965 FISK, Dr David John, CB, took up the Royal Academy of Engineering Chair in Engineering for Sustainable Development at Imperial College in April 2002. He remains Chief Scientific Adviser to the Department of Transport, Local Government and the Regions.

MACMILLAN, David Hugh, received an MA in Applied English Linguistics from the University of Birmingham in 1983. Since 1990, he has been Chairman and Managing Director of European Communications Services (ECS), France.

SAUNDERS, Neil William, and his wife, Clare (née HULME, 1996), are pleased to announce the birth of their first son, William, on 15 September 2000, and a second son, Alexander James, on 10 March 2002.

- 1966 RITCHIE, David Robert, CB, retired as Regional Director, Government Office, West Midlands, in February 2001. He was appointed to chair the Oldham Independent Review into inter-ethnic disturbances in the town in July 2001.

- 1967 AIKENS, Sir Richard John Pearson, was appointed a Presiding Judge of the South East Circuit, for four years, from 1 January 2001.

BRADFIELD, Dr Christopher Davidson, joined the University of Sussex as a Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering in 1983. He married Annie Mary Harms in August 1996 and has one daughter and one step-daughter. Sadly Annie died in September 2000 after a long illness. Chris has taken early retirement from Sussex, and is sharing his time between parenting, being a consulting engineer and continuing University teaching.

1968 NEALE, Frank Leslie George, celebrated his 25th wedding anniversary with his wife, Helen, and also their 50th birthdays, in grand style at Bocket Hall. Amongst the 65 guests enjoying the revelry were fellow Johnians, James Mackay, Martin Eckersall, George Sim and Peter Bowden.

1969 KIRBY, Roger Sinclair, MA MD FRCS, has been promoted to Professor of Urology at St George's Hospital, London. His special interest is prostatic cancer.

NORRIS, His Honour Judge Alastair Hubert, QC, has been appointed the Chancery Judge at Birmingham.

PACEY, Captain Peter John, RN, retired from the Royal Navy in 2000, and was appointed as the Assistant to the Deputy Chief Executive of Clifford Chance.

1970 COLB, Sanford Thomas, informs us that his son, David Colb, who graduated from Wolfson College in 1999 and completed his apprenticeship in Law, is currently assisting him in his Intellectual Law practice in Israel.

GREEN, Professor David Mino Allen, and his wife, Catherine (née Mortimore), are pleased to announce the birth of Alexandra on 22 July 2001, a sister for Lauren who was born on 20 April 2000. In August 2001, Professor Green moved from his post of Dean of the Leeds Business School to become Pro-Vice-Chancellor at Thames Valley University.

ROYALL, Christopher William, informs us that he is Membership Secretary of the New River Action Group, and that he is using his geography again, after many years, in his work on a walkers map of the New River Path.

1971 BOULTON, Ian Christopher, following the merger of Glaxo Wellcome and SmithKline Beecham to form GlaxoSmithKline, has been appointed

as Director, Global Commercial Strategy, Tropical Medicine & Tuberculosis, in the new company.

MARGERISON, Dr Neil James, was appointed Joint Medical Director of Barnet, Enfield and Haringey Mental Health NHS Trust in September 2001.

1972 HARRISON, Roger Marshall, informs us that he has been Second Master and Director of Music at Aldwickbury School (IAPS), Harpenden, Herts, since 1985.

1973 DAVIES, Dr Dylan Harold, has been appointed Manager of the Schlumberger Stonehouse Technology Centre, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire.

MANNING, Paul Richard, was elected Honorary Treasurer of the Society of Practising Veterinary Surgeons, a division of the British Veterinary Association, in May 2001.

1974 BAKER, Jonathan Leslie, was appointed a Recorder in 2000 and Queen's Counsel in 2001.

JOYNSON, Robin, informs us that in October 2001, he and six other members of the 1976 First Lent Boat (Head of the River), together with their boatman, Roger Silk, attended a reunion dinner in College.

LANGLEY, Dr Christopher Kenneth, left the post of Communications Manager at the Leverhulme Trust to set up, in May 2001, a Science Consultancy business called Science Sources. The business offers science communication advice to academic and charitable organisations in the UK and Europe.

LUNNISS, Dr Richard Marshall, was awarded a PhD in Archaeology from University College, London, in 2001.

MOORE, Professor Geoffrey Alastair, was appointed Head of the School of Strategy, Marketing and Tourism, at Newcastle Business School, University of Northumbria, in January 2000. He was also awarded the title of Professor, in July 2001, with research on corporate social responsibility.

POLLARD, David Nigel, was elected Chairman of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL) in November 2001, for a two-year term.

VICK, John Francis, has been Headmaster of West Buckland School in Barnstaple, Devon, since 1997.

- 1975 HERBERT, Dr Andrew James, left Citrix Systems (Research and Development) Ltd to join Microsoft Research in Cambridge, as an Assistant Director, working for Professor Roger Needham (1953). He has also resumed his Fellowship at Wolfson College, Cambridge.

LEWIS, David, was appointed Head of Governance and Communications of the European Broadcasting Union, on 1 November 2001.

- 1976 MCALLISTER, Mark Francis, co-founded Acorn Oil & Gas Ltd, on 1 June 2001, and is Managing Director.

RAWLEY, The Revd Ian Stephen, MA JP, was elected Vice-Chairman of Lifelink International, a global network of Christian ministers, churches and charitable organisations, in January 2001. In August 2001 he was appointed, by the Lord Chancellor, to the Cambridge area Sub-Committee of his Advisory Committee for the county of Cambridgeshire.

TAHA, Professor Munir Yousif, of the Department of Museums and Antiquities in Doha, Qatar, informs us that he has been appointed to the National Council for Culture, Arts and Heritage.

- 1977 HARGREAVES, Colonel David Andrew, was promoted to Colonel, in October 2001, and appointed Assistant Chief of Staff of NATO's Rapid Reaction Corps, with responsibility for Allied Communications and Information Systems.

ROUSSAK, Dr Jeremy Brian, informs us that in 1989 he was elected a Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, and also that, having been called to the Bar in 1996, he is now practising in Manchester.

- 1978 ARNETT, Peter Richard, a tax partner with Ernst & Young in Moscow, relocated to the firm's office in Singapore in October 2001.

BALL, Dr Richard David, was made a Reader in Physics by the University of Edinburgh in October 2001, following a year at the European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN) as an Associate.

FRAZER, Christopher Mark, informs us that he has been appointed as a Recorder of the Crown Court, and has been a Deputy District Judge of the High Court and County Court since 1997.

- 1979 DUNLOP, Gilbert John, and his wife Victoria, are pleased to announce the birth, on 20 August 2001, of a daughter, Lucinda Charlotte Elizabeth, a sister for William.

LYONS, Professor Bruce Robert, has completed a three year period as Dean of the School of Economic and Social Studies at the University of East Anglia (1998-2001). He also informs us that he has been appointed a part-time reporting member of the Competition Commission.

YOUNG, Professor John Wilson, was appointed to the Chair of International History, University of Nottingham, in October 2000.

- 1980 CHAPMAN, Dr Edward John Critchett, was awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering by Exeter University on 8 October 2001.

HARTNOLL, Dr Gary, MD MRCP FRCPC, started a secondment, in August 2001, as Associate Director of Education with the National Clinical Governance Support Team for the NHS on a part-time basis, while continuing his duties as Consultant Neonatologist at University Hospital, Lewisham.

LUCAS, Adrian Paul, has been appointed to follow Christopher Robinson as Musical Director of the City of Birmingham Choir, from September 2002.

- 1981 HARRIS, Russell James, and Nicola RICHARDS (1982) are pleased to announce the birth of their daughter, Elinor Catrin, on 26 October 2000.

MATTHEWS, Roger Harold, informs us that a son, Oscar William, was born to him and Maria Carmen Martínez on 17 July 2001.

- 1982 ALEXANDRA, Sarah (née TASKER), has been appointed to the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Cambridge, from March 2000 to March 2003.

BENN, Dr James Alexander, received his PhD in Chinese Buddhism at the University of California, Los Angeles, in June 2001.

DILLOW, Robert Stephen, has been appointed Principal of Newcastle-under-Lyme School, Staffordshire, with effect from 1 September 2002.

GUEST, David Stephen Benedict, and Catherine Jane (née BOULTON) are pleased to announce the birth of their son, George Benedict St John, on 12 September 2001.

- 1983 ALLEN, Martin Robert Bourner, and his wife Kerri, are pleased to announce the birth of their son, Joseph Charles, on 9 April 2000, a brother for Rebecca. Martin was appointed an Executive Director of the Institutional Securities Division of Morgan Stanley, after spending over twelve years at UBS Warburg and its predecessor firms.

CRAVEN, Paul Aidan, tells us that on 12 August 2001, he took part in a charity cricket match at Shamley Green in Surrey, at which Allan Lamb (Northants and England), Ian Healy (Queensland and Australia), Dean Jones, John Emburey and Max Walker all played. The match was filmed by an Australian film crew and subsequently shown on Channel 9, and £12,000 was raised for the Guildford Samaritans.

CROWTHER, Daniel James, left the UK in June 2001 with his family to teach Theology in Indonesia.

ELLINGHAM, Dr Roger Bruce, FRCOphth, was awarded a PhD from the University of Bristol in 2000. He also informs us that he married Katarzyna Najmrodzka in 1989, and that they have two children, Marcia, born on 8 December 1996, and Hania who was born on 13 May 1999.

- 1984 BARDSLEY, Garth Sheridan, informs us that his book, *Stop the World – The Biography of Anthony Newley* was published in the spring of 2002 by Oberon Books.

BOWDEN, Philippa (née WEATHERHEAD), and her husband, Philip, are pleased to announce the birth of their son, Matthew Patrick, on 9 June 2001.

HAMILTON, Catherine Joanna, and Colin Allkins are delighted to announce that Cally Elisabeth Allkins was born on 8 February 2000, a sister for Suzannah, born 18 November 1996.

- 1985 BALIGA, Professor Sandeep, and Anna Paulson (Carleton College, Minnesota, 1987) are pleased to announce the birth of Max in May 2001. Sandeep was a Member of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, for the 2000-2001 academic year.

HILLARD, Marc Soilleux, and Janet have relocated to Switzerland with their children Thomas (8), Rebecca (8) and Toby (6), following the formation of Syngenta AG.

LUXMOORE, Genesta Claire Siobhan (née GREY), and Alisdair, have had a second daughter, Jessica Auriol, born on 1 December 2001.

RINK, Dr John Scott, received the title Professor of Music in the University of London in February 2000. He has worked in the Department of Music at Royal Holloway, University of London, since 1995.

TCHAKOUTÉ, Dr Virginia Louise (née WOOD), is pleased to announce the arrival of Eliane Sophie, on 29 May 2001, a sister for Pascal.

- 1986 HOWELL, Andrew John, has been appointed to Senior Business Development Manager at process engineering company Hyprotech, a subsidiary of AEA Technology plc. Andrew, his wife Diane, and son Scott, relocated to Calgary, Canada, in summer 2001.

LEACH, Ian Frank, and Kecia, are pleased to announce the birth of their first child, William Frank Wainhouse Leach, on 13 July 2001, in London, Ontario.

NICHOLLS, Dr Andrew John, and his wife, Hilary, are pleased to announce the birth of their son, Silas George Nicholls, on 5 October 2001. In addition, Dr Nicholls obtained a BA in Theological and Pastoral Studies from Oak Hill College, London, in June 2002, and he informs us that in October 2002 he is due to start as Assistant Minister at Dundonald Church, Wimbledon.

SCHOFIELD, Warren Lee, was awarded the Diploma from the European College of Veterinary Surgeons (specialising in large animal surgery) in June 1999. He is a partner in Troytown Equine Hospital, Kildare, Ireland, specialising in Equine Surgery.

- 1987 ESPOSITO, Dr Giampiero Valentino Marco, had the book *Quantum Gravity in Four Dimensions* published by Nova Science, New York, USA, in 2001. He was also Guest Editor, with G Miele and B Preziosi, of the book *Quantum Gravity and Spectral Geometry*, Nuclear Physics B Proceedings Supplement.

FLANDERS, Julia Hammond, has been appointed to the Board of Directors for the Text Encoding Initiative Consortium.

HAEHNELT, Dr Martin Gerhard Otto, was appointed a Lecturer at the Institute of Astronomy, University of Cambridge, from 1 October 2001.

NETHSINGHA, Andrew Mark, and Lucy are pleased to announce the birth of their son, Peter George, on 14 September 2001, a brother for Emily, who was born on 4 November 1998. In May 2002 they moved to Gloucester, where Andrew has been appointed Director of Music at the Cathedral. He will also be Director of the Three Choirs Festival in 2004.

SLEIGHTHOLME-ALBANIS, Gershom Robert (formerly SLEIGHTHOLME), has been working for the European Patent Office in The Hague since 1996.

TAYLOR, Joanna Elizabeth (née HUGHES), informs us of the birth of a son, Jack William, on 19 March 2001, to her and her husband, Dr Alan Taylor.

WILSON-NUNN, Dr David Laurence, FRCA, (formerly NUNN) was appointed Consultant Anaesthetist, with an interest in vascular anaesthesia, at the Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, in May 2001.

- 1988 ANDERSON, Professor Stephen John, was appointed Director of the Neurosciences Research Institute, Aston University, in September 2001.

BELTON, Adam Charles, and his wife Justine (1988, Newnham), are pleased to announce the birth of Jessica Lucy on 10 January 2001.

MARTIN, Alexander Philip, informs us that he was on the Music Staff for the Glyndebourne Festival Opera in 2000. He also conducted Britten's *Rape of Lucretia*, Holst's *Savitri* and Hartmann's *Wachsfigurenkabinett*, for the Opera du Rhin, Strasbourg, Colmar and Mulhouse.

- 1989 ALBANIS, Dr Elisabeth, is working as a docente in the Department of German at the University of Leiden. Her book *German-Jewish Cultural Identity 1900-1918* was published by Max Niemeyer, Tübingen, in September 2001.

MOODY-STUART, Alexander Peregrine Birkett, and Shally are pleased to announce the birth of their daughter, Mina June, on 20 March 2002.

RAIMONDI, Dr Giovanni Mario Joe, was appointed, in April 2000, as Senior Specialist Engineer at TRW Aeronautical Systems Ltd, Birmingham. He also achieved chartered membership of The Institution of Electrical Engineers, in December 2000.

- 1990 BRATBY, Robert Benjamin, gained an MBA from Henley Management College in 2001, and was appointed Director of Business Development for COLT Telecommunications from March 2001.

HUNTER, The Revd Peter James, was appointed Assistant Chaplain and Assistant Parish Priest of the University Parish of Edinburgh University, beginning in the 2001/2002 academic year.

- 1991 PRICE, Simon James, and Elizabeth Helen (née WATSON), are delighted to announce the birth of a son, Thomas Henry, born on 27 October 2001.
- 1992 HERNANDEZ-ROY, Christopher John Patrick, and his wife, Alycia, are pleased to announce the birth of their son, Lucas, on 27 March 2002, in Washington DC.

STEWART, Dr Graham Somerville, has been appointed by *The Times* to write volume seven of the newspaper's official history, *The Times Under Murdoch 1981-2000*.

- 1993 CURGENVEN, Justine Elizabeth, competed for the England team in the World Surf Kayak Championships held at the Steamer Lane Surf Break in Santa Cruz, California, in March 2001. She won two of her heats, whilst England came fourth overall.

- 1996 GREEN, Malcolm Christopher David, has informed us of the publication of 'Confirming the African Stereotype in British Television News: Are the Journalists or Audiences to Blame?', in the *Centre of African Studies Occasional Paper Series*, Edinburgh University, 2001.

MCDONALD, Andrew Derek, was awarded an MSc in Information Security (with Distinction) at Royal Holloway, University of London, in November 2000.

TOYE, Dr Richard John, informs us that his book *The Labour Party and the Planned Economy 1931-1951* will be published in 2002 by the Royal Historical Society.

- 1997 KERRIGAN, Dr Eric Colin, was awarded a Junior Research Fellowship at Wolfson College, Cambridge, from 1 October 2001 to 30 September 2004.
- 1998 BYRNE, Owen Benedict, was appointed Assistant Public Relations Officer at the Jockey Club, from 1 October 2001.

Marriages

- 1965 SAUNDERS, Neil William, married Clare HULME (1996) in July 1999.
- 1975 JONES, Nicholas William, married Anna Louise Higgins on 6 July 2001 at Christ Church, Eaton, Norwich.
- 1976 REES, Stephen Victor, married Anne Christina Perfect on 30 June 2001. After a civil ceremony, the marriage service was held in the Memorial Hall of the Manchester Grammar School. Martin K Bussey (1977) acted as Best Man, and other Johnnians attending included Peter D Grant (1977) and Bernard Bell (1978).
- 1982 ROTHWELL, Richard Farrar, married Anna Davydova at Hampton Court Palace on 12 May 2001. Amongst other old Johnnians present on the day were the best man and three ushers: Graham Wrigley, Iain Young, Jon Drew and Rob Heginbotham. Chris Ewbank was there with his wife and baby Anna, who had arrived into the world less than six weeks earlier in Hong Kong. Jon Drew had also flown over from Hong Kong and Iain Young from Singapore. He tells us that there was a hilarious climax to the evening when Graham, Iain, Rob and Jon interrupted proceedings, dressed in 16th century costumes (Rob as King Henry VIII), and proceeded to sing – a tradition exercised at each of their own weddings.
- 1986 SCHOFIELD, Warren Lee, married Jennifer Sara Bulbulia on 2 September 2001 at Dunmore East, County Waterford, Ireland.
- 1987 ESPOSITO, Dr Giampiero Valentino Marco, married Michela Foa in Como on 28 July 2001.
- HUGHES, Joanna Elizabeth (Anna), married Dr Alan Taylor on 24 July 1999.
- JONES, Sarah Elizabeth, married David Barrow at The Swan Hotel, Lavenham, Suffolk, on 8 September 2001.
- 1988 GREEN, Dr James Daniel Frank, married Kathryn Mary Anderson (1992, Caius) at Wymondham Abbey on 23 September 2000.
- MARTIN, Alexander Philip, married Hélène Le Corre, in Paris, in 1999.
- 1990 HEDGES, Susan Elizabeth, married Simon Warburton on 6 October 2001.

- MCWILLIAM, Craig David, married Chloë Mackay on 9 June 2001 at the Old Royal Naval College, Greenwich.
- MELIA, John Stephen, married Kay Clarke on 9 June 2001 at St Wilfrid's Roman Catholic Church, Northwich, Cheshire.
- 1991 BUNTING, Natalie Gayle, married Glen Icton on 26 May 2001.
- 1992 CLEAVER, Daniel Kingsdown, married Deborah Christine THOMAS (1992) at Clarendon Park Congregational Church, Leicester, on 6 April 2001.
- CONKEY, Esther, married Ben Stansfield on 15 December 2001 in Dundonald, Belfast.
- MILLAR, Andrew Duncan, married Melissa Sinclair on 13 April 2002 at St John the Baptist's Church, Melton Mowbray.
- 1993 BALL, Tom Daniel, is to be married to J M Davison (BA 2000, Clare), in St John's College Chapel on 20 July 2002.
- STUDER, Nicholas Mark, married Hilary Boston in July 2001.
- 1995 DAVIES, David Daniel, and Leyla Natasha POPE (1995) were married on 1 September 2001 in St John's College Chapel.
- GIBBS, Jessica Faith, and Carlos Gonzalez, who were married in Cuba in September 1999, had their marriage blessed in St John's College Chapel on 27 April 2002.
- MASSON, Dr Philippe, married Dr Suzy Alison HAYWOOD (1995) on 15 September 2001 in St John's College Chapel. Suzy and Philippe met while on the SBR committee.
- 1996 HARDY, Ruth Emma, married Roger Logan (1996, Selwyn) at St Paul's Church, Deansgate, Bolton, on 23 March 2002.
- HAXBY, Linda Clare, married Andy Sweeney (BA 1998, Downing) on 5 January 2002 in Harrogate. She is now known as Mrs Sweeney.
- SAGLANI, Shona Girish, married Shalabh BAIJAL (1994) on 4 August 2001 in London.
- 1999 SCOTT, Amanda Gayle, married Christopher Mark Jakins, on 11 August 2001 in St John's College Chapel.

Deaths

1918 BRISCOE, Dr Arnold Daly, father of John Hubert Daly Briscoe (1951), died on 25 January 2002. There is a full obituary notice above (pp.91-93).

1927 GREGORY-SMITH, The Revd Thomas Gregory, died on 26 April 2001, aged 92. He briefly worked on the Piccadilly Line extension before being ordained in 1934. He spent most of his working life with Ruanda Mission (CMS), mainly in education administration in Uganda. There his civil engineering skills were put to practical use building schools and improving roads and drainage. He married Irene Copeland in 1942 and had three children. Greg retired from the Mission in 1971 and spent five years as incumbent of Emmanuel Church, Wimbledon, before finally retiring to Hampshire in 1976. He was widowed in October 1996. Many friends were present at the Service of Thanksgiving held in his home church of Hordle. He maintained a lifelong interest in the Salmon Youth Centre (Cambridge University Mission, Bermondsey), as well as the Crusader movement which had helped lay the foundation of Christian life and service.

1928 BROOKS, The Revd John Cowell, brother-in-law of Edward Earle Raven (1909), brother of Maxwell Peter Brooks (1933), and uncle of John Martin Brooks Earle Raven (1956), died on 30 October 2001, aged 92. After leaving St John's, where he was Captain of College cricket and in the University Rugby fives team, he taught at Wycliffe College for five years, also captaining Gloucester Rugby Club. He then taught at Sedbergh School, and joined the RNVR in 1941. He served in Atlantic, Channel and Russian convoys, during which time his ship, Cassandra, was torpedoed. Having trained for the ministry at Mirfield, his first curacy was at Northolt Park. He then became Vice-Principal of Cuddesdon Theological College for seven years, and worked in Ndola, Zambia, for ten years. After marrying in 1971, he became Chaplain of Dover College until 1974, then moved to four rural parishes outside Deal. After twelve and a half years, and with two teenage daughters, he retired, aged 78, to Deal, continuing to take services and work for the British Legion and the SPCK until two weeks before his death.

MCLAREN, Colin Colby, FIEE, died on 13 December 2001, aged 91. He studied Mechanical Sciences at St John's, and went on to become a student apprentice, then Sales Engineer, at ASEA Electric. After serving

with the RAF in South Africa during the war, he worked for Brush Electrical in Loughborough before going to work abroad in positions with Knowles & Foster in Brazil, and Brown & Boveri in Canada and Switzerland. His last few years to retirement were spent working as a telephonist with the GPO, and also as a technical translator from German, French and Portuguese. He is survived by his son, John, and his daughter, Ursula.

REA, James Taylor, CMG, died on 23 September 2001, aged 93. He entered the Malayan Civil Service in 1931, serving in Malaya and Singapore until 1958. His final post was President of Singapore City Council, the last before independence. War service was as a private in the 1st Battalion, Straits Settlement Volunteer Force; this included three and a half years as a Japanese POW on the Burma-Siam Railway. On retirement he went back to the family farm in County Down, Northern Ireland, continuing public service in a variety of appointments including the General Dental Council, the Housing Trust, and the local Health and Social Services Board. Before the war he played rugby for Ulster and the Northern Malay States. While in Amoy, learning Chinese, he met Catharine Bleakney from Walla Walla, Washington, and they married in 1934. Catharine predeceased him in 1990; they are survived by a son and a daughter.

1929 HOLLICK, Dr Frank Samuel Jennings, MA PhD, brother-in-law of Charles Frederick Elias (1944), Fellow of St John's College and formerly University Lecturer in Zoology, died on 28 May 2001, aged 90. There is a full obituary notice above (pp.75-79).

1930 ALLEN, Professor John Piers, OBE, died on 4 January 2002, aged 89. Commencing his career as an actor and theatre director, he went on to play a prominent role in the development of drama and dance education. Professor Allen spent the 1950s as a writer and producer for the BBC's Programming for Schools, was appointed HM Inspector of Schools in 1961, during which time he wrote the influential government report 'Trends in Education: Drama', and finally spent six years as Principal of the Central School of Speech and Drama, until his retirement in 1978. During his retirement he became Visiting Lecturer at City University and at University College, Scarborough, and Visiting Professor at Westfield College, London, and he wrote *A History of the Theatre in Europe*, the last of his numerous published works.

RUSHALL, Richard Boswell, died on 13 January 2002. After studying Law at St John's he entered the family firm of shipping agents, Rushall & Co Ltd, Rangoon, and went on to become Managing Director. He also spent time as Assistant Master of New Milton Junior School, Hampshire. He is survived by his wife, Ruby, son, Richard, and daughter, Andrea.

- 1931 BROOKES, Alexis Michael Panther, MA, Fellow of St John's College 1948-2002, Junior Bursar 1952-1963, College Lecturer in Engineering 1954-1980 and University Lecturer in Engineering 1949-1980, died on 19 April 2002, aged 88 years. There is a full obituary notice above (pp.69-74).

BROWN, John Gordon Leonard, father of Christopher John Gordon Brown (1963), died on 18 February 2001, aged 88. Gordon joined Brachers, Solicitors of Maidstone, in 1934 and became a partner in 1938. He served the firm for over 50 years. He was an active churchman, keen musician, and played the organ for services at St Michael's, Chart Sutton, over many years. In the 1960s he was instrumental in raising over £7,000 for the restoration of the church. He was married for over 61 years and leaves a widow, three children, seven grandchildren, and one great-grandchild. His son Christopher says: He had one of the finest legal brains, but what mattered more to him and to those around him was his concern for the welfare of his clients. Whether they were pensioners or company directors, they all received the same unfailing dedication and care.

HILL, Stanley, died on 16 February 2002. Following graduation he spent a year in the Cavendish Laboratory and might have stayed longer but for financial pressures on the family. During the war he worked on radar and soon after the war joined Tate & Lyle where he became Deputy Director of Research. Following retirement from Tate & Lyle, aged 60, he taught mathematics to A level at Caterham Grammar School. He was a quiet, modest man, a keen chess player and follower of cricket. Although his degree was in Natural Sciences, he was a mathematician at heart as the scientific papers he wrote illustrate. He leaves a widow, Ellen, a son, John, and a daughter, Margaret.

ROB, Professor Charles Granville, MC, son of Joseph William Rob (1895) and brother of John Vernon Rob (1934), died on 26 July 2001, aged 88. He won an international reputation for his work in the treatment of vascular disease and for his role in the development of carotid artery surgery, and

was the editor, with Rodney Smith, of *Operative Surgery*, which became a standard text for medical schools. During World War II he was the first parachute surgeon to drop with his team and the first surgeon to receive the MC. Years later he participated in the surgical planning of the Gulf War. During his student days at St John's he was one of the 'nightclimbers of Cambridge' and he once placed a chamber pot on one of the spires of King's College Chapel, and on another occasion an open umbrella. When he came back to Cambridge in later years he liked to show his children the room over the gate he and his father had occupied at St John's, and he always told them how easy it was to climb out after curfew! He is survived by his wife of 60 years, Mary Beazley Rob, his two sons and two daughters.

- 1932 ARMSTRONG, Edmund Clarence Mark, died on 3 September 2001, aged 87. During the war he served in the Royal Navy, initially in the Far East and subsequently on HMS Pursuer, taking part in the Russian and Atlantic Convoys, D Day, the South of France landings and the bombing of the Tirpitz. After the war he joined the Admiralty. He married Dorice Austin in Trincomalee in 1951. They returned to the UK in 1954, and had triplet sons. He was an accomplished piano player and music was a lifelong passion. Whilst at St John's, he played piano and guitar in the Quinquaginta Tango Band. To the end of his life he played his piano daily, both classical and jazz. He was also an incisive but never fanatical Bridge player. In retirement he returned to his earlier hobby of designing and cutting wooden jigsaw puzzles for the Jigsaw Library of Great Britain. He enjoyed travelling, and loved Italy, Austria and France, and talked fondly of his time in America. He was a devoted grandfather to Anne-Victoire and Alexander, and will be greatly missed by his family and many friends.

BRAITHWAITE, Bernard Sedgwick, MA DipEd, died on 21 September 2001, aged 88. At St John's he read Natural Sciences, played tennis and rowed for the College. He became Chief Education Officer for East Sussex in 1950 and was a member of the BBC's School Broadcasting Council (1958-1966), Chairman of the Independent Television Authority's Schools Television Committee (1963-1967) and a founder member of Sussex University Council (1960-1967). After a year in the Bahamas as Director of Education, he joined the World Bank in Washington DC (1968-1971). Throughout the 1970s he worked as an external educational planning consultant for the Bank, UNESCO and the

British Council, in Africa, Asia and Latin America. In retirement he lectured to the U3A on Georgian furniture and early English porcelain. He regularly spoke to the Norman Henry Society on German wines. Bernard's first wife, Biddie, died in 1959. He leaves two sons by his first marriage, Yvonne, whom he married in 1971, and three step-children.

CRAWFORD, Dr Robert, MA MD FRCOG, died on 5 July 2000. After graduating, he completed his clinical studies at the Middlesex Hospital, London. During the war, as a member of the RAFVR, he served as Station Medical Officer with Coastal Command. At the close of hostilities he returned to the Middlesex Hospital. He became a MRCOG and gained his MD in 1954. In 1955 he was appointed Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist in the South Essex Group of Hospitals, later to become part of the North East Thames Regional Health Authority. He retired in 1979. He leaves a wife, Paula, and three children.

HAMBLIN, Henry Joel, OBE, FIAGR, died on 10 November 2001, aged 87. Following his degree in Mechanical Sciences he spent most of his working life at the National Institute of Mechanical Engineering at Silsoe, Bedfordshire, where he worked on the design and development of a wide range of agricultural machinery. He retired in 1973 as Deputy Director and spent his retirement with his wife Gwen in Clevedon, near Bristol.

HIGHET, Hugh Campbell, son of Hugh Campbell Highet (1883) died on 18 September 2001. He spent 18 years as a Research Chemist, concerned notably with the development of styrene and PVC in Britain, and another 18 as training officer with Distillers and then BP. He retired in 1973, and enjoyed photography, gardening and golf – he was Captain of his club, Tyrrell's Wood, near Leatherhead. His wife, Nancie, died in 1996, and he leaves two children, Jill and Hilary.

WILKIN, Dr John Marmaduke, died on 4 March 2002, aged 88. After graduating, he completed his clinical studies at St Mary's Hospital, London, marrying a Mary's nurse in 1941. During the war he served in the RAF in Burma and India with the rank of Squadron Leader. After the war he returned to his home town of Grimsby and was a General Practitioner until his retirement at the age of 71. He was Chairman of the local Medical Council and Local Secretary of the BMA. He was a magistrate and his other interests included bee keeping and music; he

was honorary member of the Trinity College of Music. He leaves a wife, Dorothy, one son and two daughters.

- 1933 BOWEN, Evan Roderic, QC, died on 18 July 2001, aged 87. The Liberal MP for Cardigan, 1945-1966, combined his parliamentary duties with a successful legal career.

HIBBERT, Richard Oswald, brother of John Desmond Hibbert (1934), died after illness in 1979, his son has recently informed us. On leaving St John's, he passed 'first on the list' into the Indian Civil Service, and by 1941 was serving in what is now Pakistan. Later, his residence would be what is now the Dalai Lama's residence in Dharamsala in Himachal Pradesh. After leaving the ICS in 1947, he undertook legal training, later winning the McCrell prize for Best Practising Solicitor. He lived at Fenstanton, Cambridgeshire, and then in Hertfordshire, while working for London Solicitors. Married twice, he left four sons and three daughters, who would be very interested in hearing from his friends.

LINDSEY, Cecil Herbert (formerly LEVY), died on 12 March 2001.

- 1934 BELL, Sir Raymond, brother of William Rupert Graham Bell (1939), died on 18 February 2002. He spent most of his career in the civil service with HM Treasury, and was the first British Vice-President of the European Investment Bank in Luxembourg, 1973-1978. He is survived by his wife, Joan, whom he married in 1944, and by their two sons and two daughters.

HIBBERT, John Desmond, MICE, brother of Richard Oswald Hibbert (1933), died suddenly on 22 April 2001, aged 86. His nephew writes: A cadet scholar in the Royal Engineers, Desmond was first posted to India and later played a part in the Burma campaign. He returned to Europe in time to assist with the river crossing at Nijmegen in the closing stages of World War II. He spent periods as a staff officer in the UK, Egypt, Greece and Singapore, where he picked up Japanese while interrogating prisoners of war. On retirement as Lieutenant-Colonel he moved to the Lake District, an area which he loved. He lived an exceptionally full life, enjoying winter and country sports, an active social life, and he also took part in local politics. Although he did not marry, he leaves many fond memories for his cousins, nephews and nieces, and their children, who would be pleased to hear from any of his friends.

KIDD, Professor Douglas Alexander, died on 27 December 2001 in Christchurch, New Zealand, aged 88. He had been Professor of Classics at the University of Canterbury, New Zealand, from 1957 to 1978, and Cambridge University Press published his major work, *A Commentary on the Phaenomena of Aratus* in 1997.

MEESOOK, Boonyium, died on 15 June 2001, aged 87. The first Thai to get a First Class Degree at Cambridge, he went on to hold senior positions at the Bank of Thailand, the Thai Section of the American Office of War Information, and in Government in Bangkok, as well as in the company Boonyium & Associates Limited. He also held numerous posts in Thai public and professional life, including the Presidency of the Bangkok Rotary Club, the Thailand Management Association, the Asian Association of Management Organisations and the Engineering Institute of Thailand. He served as Chairman of the National Research Council of Thailand and of the Council of the King Mongkut University of Technology, Thonburi, and was a member of the Board of Professional Engineers of Thailand. He is survived by his wife and three children.

PEGG, Major David, DL, died peacefully on 9 November 2001, aged 85. His wife, Margaret, writes: He joined The Royal Signals at the beginning of the war and it was during his Army career that he discovered his love of teaching and of mathematics. He was twice an instructor at the School of Signals at Catterick, and the Staff College at Quetta, and after retiring from the Army in 1960 he went to Bedford School to teach mathematics, where he introduced computers as a subject. He was one of the first to realise their potential and the necessity of their being taught in schools, and in conjunction with another master, John Marchant, wrote *Digital Computers* (1967). On leaving Bedford School he took a course in Mathematics and was extremely proud of achieving his Open University Degree in 1988 – his general knowledge was enormous, and he never lost his love of learning. Although he never taught them, he kept his love of Classics until the very end, and daily read his Greek Bible and the *Odes* of Horace.

TAYLOR, Oliver Midgley, FICE, died on 15 March 2002, aged 85. Coming from a distinguished civil engineering family, he joined the family firm, John Taylor & Sons in 1937. The war took him, as a Royal Engineer, to North Africa then Greece. He was captured and imprisoned for four years in Germany, a terrible time not totally wasted as he gained

membership of the Institute of Civil Engineers there. Made a partner soon after demobilisation, he worked on water schemes around the UK, the Middle East and Africa. In 1973 he moved into water supply, as Engineer on the boards of several water companies. With his wife Miggs, he brought up three sons and two daughters in Chiswick, enjoying dinghy sailing and holidays in Pembrokeshire, inspired by his love of nature. Retiring to Thame, he developed his considerable skill at repairing and restoring old clocks, and at gardening, especially in the vegetable plot, and enjoyed the exploits of his eight grandchildren.

1935 BOWEN, John Leslie (formerly GEBHARD), nephew of Leslie Harold Bowen (1907), and of William Henry Bowen (1929), and cousin of Leslie Harold Bowen (1935), and of Thomas Jim Bowen (1936), died on 16 February 2002. He served with distinction in World War II, received an MC and was twice mentioned in dispatches. He wrote the book *Undercover in the Jungle* (William Kimber, 1978), covering this period. He was a successful lawyer in the government service, making a great impression in the UK, and in Bonn during the eight years he served there. He was awarded an OBE in 1966.

BURDEN, Donald Fletcher, died on 26 August 2001, aged 84. At Cambridge he manifested a passionate interest in politics as a Liberal. He was Treasurer of the University Liberal Club and founder of *The New Radical*. He served in the Royal Navy for six years and in 1946 returned to Cambridge for his MA. He became a solicitor practising in Hyde, Cheshire, as a senior partner of his family firm until retirement in 1989. He stood as Parliamentary Liberal Candidate on at least seven occasions between 1945 and 1974 for a succession of Cheshire constituencies. He was a member of Liberal International. His notable political achievement was to call for recognition of East Germany at the Liberal Party Assembly in 1961 when he made national news. In later life he was for many years a prison visitor at Strangeways and Stafford prisons. He was also a keen Rotarian and European traveller.

LASLETT, Thomas Peter Ruffell, CBE, died on 9 November 2001. There is a full obituary notice above (pp.86–91).

SPITZER Jr, Dr Lyman, Foreign Member of the Royal Society, died on 31 March 1997, aged 82. After graduating from Yale, he spent a year at St John's as a Henry Fellow. In 1947 he succeeded his thesis adviser, and long time family friend, Henry Norris Russell as Director of the

Princeton University Observatory. His lucid theoretical monographs on plasma physics, on the interstellar medium, and on globular clusters have become essential reading for generations of astrophysicists. He was an early advocate of government-sponsored research into energy liberation through controlled thermonuclear fusion in magnetically confined plasma, and, already in 1946, he had pointed out the great advantages of an 'orbiting astrophysical observatory'. He persuaded NASA to fund first the 'Copernicus' satellite, with its ultra-violet spectrometer, and then the Hubble Space Telescope, now after the remarkably successful repair and refit mission in March 2002 feeding back its staggeringly detailed images. Many of his papers, together with an autobiographical essay, are collected in the 1997 volume entitled *Dreams, Stars and Electrons*. He is survived by his wife and their four children.

STANSFELD, Dr Alfred Gimson, died on 2 May 2002, following a stroke. He spent his career working in the field of pathology, and before his retirement in 1981 was Reader in Histopathology at St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College. He is survived by his wife, Mary, and their children Stephen, Jessica, John and Andrew.

1936 ROBERTSON, Donald William, died on 30 January 2002, aged 83.

1937 NEWTON THOMPSON, Christopher Lawton, MC, died on 28 January 2002, aged 82. As well as playing cricket and rugby for the University, he was an international rugby player during wartime, and would have continued to play for England after the war had he not been wounded at Rimini in 1944 while serving with the Royal Armoured Corps. He was awarded the Military Cross in recognition of his service in Italy. After the war he moved to Johannesburg, where he was engaged in importing goods from the UK. Angered by the apartheid government, he became a leading member of the Progressive Party, sitting on Johannesburg City Council for 17 years, and when the government forced the closure of schools with more than one race, he became the founder of multi-racial, multi-faith schools on the South African borders. He is survived by his wife, Philippa, and his daughter, Charlotte.

1938 DAVIDSON, Angus Garth, died on 30 May 2001, aged 81.

HARRIS, Professor Henry Stephen Lyn, son of Henry Lyn Harris (1911) and brother of Nicholas King Harris (1940) and Simon Joscelyn Fulke

Harris (1950), died on 27 March 2002. Professor Harris joined the University of Cambridge Engineering Department in 1950 to undertake research, and was a University Lecturer from 1952-1972. A former Fellow of St John's and College Lecturer in Mechanical Sciences, 1962-1972, and also a Tutor, 1968-1972, he went on to become Professor of Engineering at the University of Lancaster, where he taught for over a decade until his retirement in 1985. He worked on a variety of engineering projects throughout his career, including the water supply to London during the Blitz, a high altitude Southern Railway in Peru, and the Sydney Opera House. Furthermore, he had a passion for adventure and the outdoor life, including sailing, windsurfing, swimming, walking and camping. He is survived by his wife, Martie, and his four children.

HOYLE, Professor Sir Fred, FRS, Fellow of St John's College, 1939-1972, Honorary Fellow, 1973-2001, University Lecturer in Mathematics, 1945-1958 and Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy, 1958-1972, died on 20 August 2001, aged 86. A full obituary appears above (pp.79-85).

LYNTON, Mark Oliver Lawrence (formerly LOEWENSTEIN), died in 1995. He was a senior figure in the firm Hunter Douglas, working in London, Holland and the United States. He joined the company, founded by his father-in-law, in 1957 and continued to serve on its board until his death. He was a Major in the British Army in the Second World War, and published a memoir of his experience entitled *Accidental Journey*. He is survived by his wife, Marion, his son, Michael, and his daughter Lili.

NICHOLLS, Professor James John, died on 27 June 2001, aged 85. John Crook writes: Jim Nicholls, Associate Professor of Latin in Sydney University, was a devoted Johnian and a devoted member of Sydney University. His published work, in Roman history, was small as to bulk (because he was always afraid he might be wrong – a virtuous and endearing characteristic which in some personalities becomes inhibiting); but what he did publish on the constitution of the Roman Republic has classical status. He was one of the world's inspirational teachers, adviser and friend to several generations of students. He was also a man of many parts, from tap-dancing to building (literally) his own house; dryly humorous, droll, straight as a die, open-handed and open-hearted. His widow, Helen, has made a gift to St John's in his memory. *Amans amatus vixit decessit*.

SMART, Geoffrey Edwin, died on 17 August 2001. From the Perse School, he went to St John's and read Law. In 1940 he joined the RAF and was posted to Malaya, landing on his 21st birthday at Khota Baharu - within a few months of the invasion there by the Japanese. He was captured in Java and spent three and a half years as a prisoner of war, mostly in Sumatra. On returning to England he qualified as a solicitor. From 1950 to 1990 was a partner, later Senior Partner, of Ginn & Co, Cambridge. He was a devoted deacon of St Andrew's Street Baptist Church. He was an adventurous traveller with his wife, Joy, and family, organising unique travels, always moving into something new. He and Joy celebrated their golden wedding at St John's in 2000. He possessed a combination of extraordinary hard work and total dedication to family and church with a zest for life. He leaves Joy, two daughters and five grandchildren.

SYKES, George Dennis, died on 14 May 2001. After Cambridge, in 1940, his war service started in the Royal Artillery and he continued in the RAF as a fighter pilot. On demobilisation he qualified as a chartered surveyor and architect, working in private practice. His classics background related to the surveys for archaeological digs in the Eastern Mediterranean and the Middle East that he undertook over the years. On retirement he enjoyed lecturing to special interest groups, including Swan Hellenic, and revisiting the sites he knew and loved. An athlete at John's, he had continued his running and was a record breaking Veteran Athlete in his sixties. He is survived by his wife, Penelope, and their two children and grandchildren.

1939 WOODWARD, Richard Graham, died on 25 December 2001.

1941 MARRIOTT, Sir John Brook, KCVO, father of Martin John Marriott (1973), died on 3 July 2001, aged 78. In 1944 he was posted to Bletchley Park where he did code breaking work connected with the Enigma machine. After the war, he went to teach Mathematics at Charterhouse, where he remained until his retirement in 1982. At the same time, his schoolboy stamp collecting hobby developed into serious research and specialised collecting, and led to his being highly respected in philatelic circles. He won many awards and held prestigious positions in the Royal Philatelic Society, London, and was appointed Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection at Buckingham Palace in 1969. In 1995, after 26 years as Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, he retired from the

Royal Household and HM The Queen honoured him by making him a Knight Commander of the Victorian Order. He leaves his wife, Mary, whom he married in 1952, and two sons, Martin and Andrew.

1942 FREDJOHN, Dennis, died on 23 December 2001 after suffering for some months from cancer. After spending time in the RAF he spent a long and successful career in the aluminium industry, eventually becoming Managing Director of Pillar Holdings (subsequently RTZ). He left to set up Capital Ventures, which benefited St John's through the Cambridge Colleges Fund, devised following discussions at a reunion dinner with the then Bursar, who had bemoaned the difficulty of finding capital for building student accommodation. The project was hugely successful and he helped raise large sums to help fund Cambridge and other UK Universities. He was very active in his local community in Gloucester and his final project was to set up an Innovation Centre based on the one developed by St John's. He and his wife, Pam, celebrated their 54th wedding anniversary just before he died, and he is also survived by his three children and his grandchildren.

1943 HAIR, Professor Paul Edward Hedley, died on 13 August 2001. Major Richard Ernest Batchelor (1943) writes: Paul entered John's from Berwick-upon-Tweed Grammar School. He was an unassuming student, modestly proud of his Major Scholarship, greatly interested in History and with ambition to become a teacher. After first year, he became a Bevin Boy at Ashington Colliery, leading to a lifetime interest in miners' social history. Returning, he was encouraged by his supervisor J W Davidson to consider research, to broaden his interest into overseas studies and to contemplate an academic career. He became a skillful university teacher and researcher in Africa. Most of his academic career was spent at the University of Liverpool, where he held the Ramsay Muir Chair from 1979-1990 and served as the first head of the newly amalgamated Department of History. Paul was a committed Christian and devoted family man. He will be sadly missed by his Johnian friends for his integrity and impish good humour. Knowing him lifted us all.

1944 WOOD, Patrick Ronald Oliver, brother of Timothy George Wood (1949), died on 20 June 2001. During his time at St John's he was Secretary of the LMBC. He was a Schoolmaster at Glenalmond from 1947-1949, but spent the rest of his career at Bedford School, holding the positions of Usher,

Master, House Master, Chapel Warden, Deputy Head, and Registrar, until his retirement in 1987. He is survived by his wife, Marjorie, whom he married in 1949, and their daughter Gillian Margaret.

- 1945 HOWARTH, Professor Leslie, OBE FRS, brother of Ronald Matthews Howarth (1938), died on 22 September 2001. A former Fellow of King's College (1936-1945) and St John's (1945-1949), he began his career as Lecturer in Mathematics in the University of Cambridge in 1936, a post which he held until 1949. He went on to become Professor of Mathematics at Bristol University, and started the strong research group in fluid mechanics which still thrives to this day. He retired as Henry Overton Wills Professor of Mathematics, and Head of the Department of Mathematics at Bristol, in 1976. He is survived by his wife, Eva, and two sons, Peter and Michael.

YOUNG, Dr Lindsay Menzies, died on 9 May 1992. After completing his PhD, he began his career lecturing in History at the University of Natal. He went on to make a lasting contribution to the development of higher education in East Africa as the first Registrar of the Federal University of East Africa, and then as the first Registrar of the University of Zambia. He moved to England in the 1970s, and worked for the Open University as Sub Dean (Administration) in the Faculty of Social Sciences and then Senior Assistant in the Vice-Chancellor's office, the position he held when ill health forced his retirement in 1982. In his final years, failing sight meant that he became reliant on the radio, audio tapes, and visits, but this did not dim his intellectual capacity or interests, and ten years after his death he is still fondly remembered by his many friends and colleagues from across the world.

- 1946 NEWMAN, Harry, died on 19 October 2001, aged 80. After graduating from Harvard College and Harvard Business School, he came to St John's to study for an MLitt, and during his time here he founded *Varsity*. He went on to become Chairman of Newman Properties and Newman Northwest, specialising in shopping centre development and property management, and became a Trustee, and later Chairman, of the International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC). Through the ICSC Educational Foundation, he pushed tirelessly for educational programmes in retail real estate and helped create university curricula for that field of study. He relinquished his full time leadership of the Educational Foundation in 1998, but continued to play an active role as

Chairman Emeritus. As well as being an industrial pioneer, he was also a poet, and four books of his poetry have been published. He is survived by his wife, Anne, a son and four daughters.

- 1947 MACLEOD, Alastair Leoid, died peacefully in Herefordshire on 26 April 2002, aged 77, after a long illness. Educated at Shrewsbury, he joined the RNVR in 1943. His daughter writes: He read Engineering at St John's, however he will no doubt be remembered principally for his successes on the river. He was in a succession of brilliant crews for both Lady Margaret and the University, and was Captain of the 1949 LMBC which won the Ladies Plate at Henley. He rowed for Great Britain in the European Games in Milan in 1950 and in the Helsinki Olympics in 1952. He married Lorna in 1956 and bore two children, Robert and Erica. His career took him all over the world, including Hong Kong, America, Dubai, Belgium and France. He returned to hospital in England and was surrounded by his family. We say goodbye to a gifted, funny and kind man.

- 1948 ABSOLON, Canon Peter Chambers, brother of Michael John Absolon (1951), died on 26 June 2001 after a long illness. He trained for the ministry at Lincoln Theological College, and spent his first curacy and retirement in Gloucester Diocese, where he had met and married his wife Joan. The rest of his ministry was in Rochester Diocese, where, as well as normal parish ministry, he specialised in industrial mission and social action. In his retirement he was able to give more time to his interests of painting, theology, spirituality, and walking, to name but a few, as well as continuing with his priestly ministry in the local villages around Cirencester. Joan died a few weeks after him, and they are survived by their five children and five grandchildren.

ARMITAGE, Brian, died on 28 March 2002.

BRICKSTOCK, Dr Alan, died on 7 May 2002.

HAY, Andrew Mackenzie, CBE, died on 2 May 2001, aged 73. On graduating in 1950, he immediately embarked upon a celebrated career in international trade. By 1966 he was President of the British-American Chamber of Commerce and in 1968 was named a Commander of the Order of the British Empire for his contributions to British-American trade. In 1977 he became President of the American Importers Association, representing over 1000 companies and often testifying

before United States Senate Committees. In a varied career he served for three years in British intelligence, became President of Calvert Vavasour and Company, and was an Honorary British Consul to Portland Oregon. In retirement he was a respected trade expert and consultant and in 1992 received the World Affairs Council Willard de Weese Award for his leadership in promoting international trade. He is survived by his wife, Catherine.

WILKINSON, Frederick, father of James Frederick Wilkinson (1983), died on 4 May 2002. He spent his career in teaching, working as Assistant Master, Latymer Upper School, London, Head of History, Priory School, Shrewsbury and Deputy Headmaster, High Pavement School, Nottingham, before taking up the post of Headmaster of Dame Allan's School (HMC), Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1970, a position he held until his retirement in 1988. He held various appointments such as Chairman of the House of Laity, Diocesan Synod in the Newcastle Diocese 1982-1994, Chairman of the North East Division, Headmasters' Conference 1986-1988, and Chairman of the Northumbrian Industrial Mission 1990-1997. He served on the Council of the University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and he was also St John's College's Representative Governor at meetings of the University Court, University of Hull, from 1984 until his death. He is survived by his wife, Margaret, whom he first met fifty years ago on the Cambridge University Certificate of Education Course, and by three sons, David, Robert and James, and eight grandchildren.

- 1949 DUNCAN, Angus Henry, died on 19 December 2001. A Chartered Mechanical Engineer, former President of the Institute of Patent Agents, and Vice-President of the European Patent Institute, he was a Partner, and then Senior Partner, with the Patent and Trademark Attorneys Barker, Brettell & Duncan, until his retirement in 1991. He was also a member of The Smallpeice Trust, a UK-based independent charity which promotes engineering as a career to young people. He is survived by his wife, Pauline, and two daughters, Rachel and Celia.

ERICKSON, Professor John, died on 10 February 2002, aged 72. The Emeritus Professor and Honorary Fellow in Defence Studies at the University of Edinburgh spent most of his academic career engaged on study of the former Soviet armed forces. Begun in the mid-1950s and first published in 1962, *The Soviet High Command 1918-1941* was designed

to 'de-mythologise' the Soviet military system, utilising primarily Russian military sources that had been hitherto largely ignored or had gone unnoticed. Subsequently he wrote a history of the Red Army and Soviet society at war 1941-1945, *Stalin's War With Germany*, Volume 1: *The Road To Stalingrad* and Volume 2: *The Road To Berlin*, first published in 1975 and 1985 respectively. He also engaged in separate studies of Soviet military history, military thought and military capability, and produced monographs, research papers and articles. His last book *The Eastern Front In Photographs 1941-1945* was published in 2001.

- 1950 CRABTREE, Richard, brother of Jonathan Crabtree (1954), died on 23 May 2002.

MACKENZIE, Professor William Scott, Emeritus Professor of Petrology, Manchester University, died on 19 June 2001.

TROTMAN, Peter Vaughan, grandson of Major Samuel Russell Trotman (1887) and father of Timothy Oliver Trotman (1979), died on 1 July 2001, aged 69, after a two year fight against oesophagal cancer. After leaving Cambridge, he joined the family commission dyeworks and managed to keep it going throughout the decline of the British textile industry, selling it on successfully in 1994. Outside working hours, he devoted himself for nearly forty years to running the Nottingham Music Society, which provides the city with first class chamber music in the winter season. He also sang in choirs, sat on textile and wage committees, loved walking in the countryside and followed the Per Ardua Beagles until he became ill. On his retirement, seven years ago, he and his ex-Girtonian wife set up the Nottinghamshire branch of the Cambridge Society, and enjoyed organising events and dinners for the branch. Peter leaves his wife, Margaret, son Timothy, daughter Victoria, and three grandchildren.

- 1951 CONNORTON, John Joseph, died of Alzheimer's disease on 10 November 2000, aged 74.

MADELEY, Peter Delano Edward, brother of Graham David Madeley (1954) died suddenly on 7 September 2001, aged 68, of Coronary Heart Failure whilst on holiday in West Australia. He emigrated to Melbourne, Australia, in 1966 with his family and commenced employment as an Industrial Engineer with ICI Australia (now known as Orica Aust). Several years later he was promoted to the position of Production Manager, South Australia. In 1984 semi-retirement saw him acting as a

consultant in Industrial Engineering before relocating to the coastal township of Yeppoon, Queensland in 1990. Despite the passing of his wife, Dorothy, in 1994 he remained active in the community and held the position of warden with the Yeppoon Anglican Church. His active lifestyle also consisted of golf and cards and he was a Past-President of the Rotary Club, Probus Club and U3A. He is survived by his two children and five grandchildren.

- 1952 HARRIS, Dr Alfred, died on 14 February 2001. He spent most of his career as Professor of Anthropology at the University of Rochester, USA. He is survived by his wife, Grace.

HARRISON, John Alexander Don, OBE, father of David Alexander Harrison (1978), died suddenly on 11 July 2001 from a heart attack. He did his National Service in the Royal Signals and became a Captain. He was an Historian but he devoted his life to the family run woollen business, Johnstons of Elgin, which he expanded to a world- renowned cashmere specialist. He was successively Chairman of the Scottish Woollen Industry Council, the National Wool Textile Export Council and the Scottish Textile Association. He was awarded an OBE in 1982 for services to the industry and to export. He was also a local director of the Bank of Scotland and of Shires Investment. He was especially interested in the Arts, and he was a Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts and a member of the Weavers' Livery Company. He served on many committees locally, including the Highlands and Islands Enterprise Network, and sang in the Church choir. He is survived by his wife, Susan, and two sons who are both involved in the family business. He was devoted to his seven grandchildren.

MALONE, Bernard, died on 25 October 2001.

- 1953 HINDSON, Dr Thomas Colin, FRCPE, died peacefully on 9 September 2001 after a brave five month battle with oesophagal cancer, aged 67. He joined the Royal Army Medical Corps in 1960 and went on to pursue a career in dermatology, becoming a Consultant Dermatologist in 1968 and Lieutenant Colonel in 1974. He made many valuable contributions to his profession including the use of vitamin C in the treatment of the skin rash known as "Prickly Heat". He had a deep love of classical music, a passion for golf, and above all a tremendous sense of humour. He is survived by the two children from his first marriage and one from his second marriage.

JAMES, Peter Alfred, died on 31 May 2002. He spent the bulk of his working life as a marketing executive with Shell Oil Company, travelling extensively and making many friends in different countries. His two main passions, however, were music and gardening. He was an accomplished violinist and keyboard player, and even constructed his own harpsichord. He performed in numerous charity concerts with his singing partner and second wife, Doreen. His gardening interests were widespread but after his retirement he cultivated an extensive collection of penstemons and was the co-author, with David Way, of an authoritative book about these flowers: *The Gardener's Guide to Growing Penstemons*. He is survived by his third wife, Anne, three children from his first marriage to Beatrice, eight stepchildren and fifteen grandchildren.

TRANTER, Donald Bentley, died on 28 May 2002. His family tell us that he described his three years at St John's as one of the happiest periods of his life. After graduation he taught History at the Liverpool Collegiate School, then became Senior History Master at Minchenden School, Southgate, and then in 1964 became a Lecturer in History at Westminster College, Oxford. From 1970 to 1980 he was Vice-Principal at Westminster College and was then appointed Secretary for Methodist Colleges and Schools. After his retirement in 1990 he enjoyed teaching students at Harris Manchester College, Oxford. He was an enthusiastic devotee of cricket. He married Joan in 1957 and had two daughters.

WHITMORE, Dr Timothy Charles, ScD, father of Thomas Julian Whitmore (1985), died after suffering a painful illness for two years on 14 February 2002, aged 66. Professor Peter J Grubb, Fellow of Magdalene College, writes: For his PhD work in Malaya on the development of bark he was awarded the Rolleston Memorial Essay Prize at Oxford. The day after accepting a lectureship at Southampton University he was elected a Title A Research Fellow of the College (1960), and he split the year between the two sites. In 1962-1965 he worked in the Solomon Islands, and in 1965-1972 Malaya. He was a Senior Research Officer in the Oxford Forestry Institute 1974-1989, and ran his own consultancy in Cambridge from 1989. He worked on numerous projects all over South East Asia, and in South America. He wrote, edited or co-edited 32 books and over 190 papers. Two books particularly, *Tropical Rain Forests of the Far East* (1975, 2nd edn 1984) and *Introduction to Tropical Rain Forests* (1990, 2nd edn 1998), inspired countless students worldwide. He was

awarded Honorary Doctorates by Ehime, Toulouse and Vienna. He is survived by his wife, Wendy, and by their three children.

- 1954 BRADY, Dr John Nafford, DSc, died of cancer on 16 August 2001, his 43rd wedding anniversary. After graduating, he worked on malarial mosquitoes in Africa and for MAFF on pesticide residues. He returned to Cambridge to take a PhD on the Physiology of Insect Clocks. Later he joined Imperial College where he became a Reader in Insect Behaviour and the Director of Teaching. He helped reorganise the Royal Entomological Society's journals, editing *Physiological Entomology*, and published widely himself. He returned frequently to Africa working on tsetse behaviour. He was a natural organiser and enthusiast, sympathetically helping and inspiring his many students and colleagues. His teaching skills were honoured with Imperial College's Certificate of Excellence in Teaching. He had wide interests which included choral singing, ornithology and above all, gardening. He is survived by his wife, Scilla, and two children.

- 1955 PARKER, Geoffrey Brian, brother of Bernard Oliver Parker (1943) and Christopher Parker (1949) and uncle of Matthew Bernard Parker (1969), died on 4 January 2002 after a twelve month battle with leukaemia. Following his graduation in Mechanical Sciences in 1958 and an MSc in Traffic Engineering at the University of Michigan, he pursued a distinguished career in traffic engineering and transport consultancy, working successively for London County Council, W S Atkins & Co, Travers Morgan, and finally, from 1977, as a freelance consultant. Major studies included the Belfast City Transportation Study, Cambridge Transportation Plan, Bradford Bus Study and many others in Kingston, Farnham, Guildford, and for the World Bank in India, Pakistan and Indonesia. As a freelance, he was involved in numerous public enquiries as an advocate on behalf of local amenity, conservation and environmental groups. In addition he was Chairman of the Twickenham Society for some eight years and an enthusiastic member of the Richmond Shakespeare Society both as actor and as Treasurer.

- 1956 BAGOT, David William, died on 10 October 2001, aged 65. He is survived by his wife, Marlies, and their two children, Michael and Sibylla.

REED, George Donald, died suddenly from a heart attack on 21 January 2002. His wife informs us that he was a larger than life character who

will be greatly missed not only by his immediate family but by the many friends he made throughout his life. He is survived by his wife, Janet, and two sons, George and Charles.

- 1958 FRANCIS, Philip Russell, died on 5 July 2000, after suffering for a few months from a brain tumour. He had retired from his final teaching post at Canford School, Wimborne, Dorset in 1996, having taught Mathematics at Ardingly College and Harrow School prior to that. His retirement years were spent doing much amateur music making: playing bassoon in orchestras and chamber groups, choral singing, and conducting a small choral society. He also continued work with the examining boards in A level and GCSE papers. One of his great pleasures was to spend a few days in Cambridge each summer for examining, and to return to St John's to dine in College, or to attend Evensong. He leaves his wife, Alison, and two daughters, Tina and Juliet.

- 1959 EMMERICK, Professor Ronald Eric, Fellow of St John's College, 1964-1967, died on 31 August 2001. He was Ordentlicher Professor of Iranian Philology at the University of Hamburg, a position he had held since 1971. He was a member of various editorial and advisory boards, and wrote numerous articles and books. His main field was the ancient Buddhist and Medical texts of central Asia, in particular those from Khotan, written in a largely unknown language, and which he proceeded to work out with the aid of his excellent knowledge of Sanskrit and Tibetan. A Fellow of the British Academy, he was also an Honorary Fellow of the Australian Academy of the Humanities, a member of the Austrian Academy and of the Italian Institute for Africa and the Orient in Rome. He is survived by his wife, Ann, and two daughters.

- 1962 BUCKINGHAM, Michael Charles Spencer, died on 8 May 2001, as reported in last year's *Eagle*. After graduating in Chemical Engineering he worked briefly for ICI before moving into scientific publishing in 1968. He was a pioneer in electronic publishing and was a member of the UK ISO SGML working group which set the standards used to create the revolution in sustainable electronic publishing. Whilst working for Elsevier in the late 1970s and early 1980s he developed some of the first medical databases searchable electronically, with features still used in the main databases of medical literature used by clinicians today. Outside

work, he had a great love of walking, particularly in the Lake District Fells, but also in Scotland and New Zealand, where he lived from 1990-1992. His wife Sue, three children and one grandchild survive him.

COLLIER, John, died suddenly, but peacefully, on 24 January 2001 at the age of 57. He attended King's School, Rochester, Kent, from 1951-1962. On leaving King's, as a classicist, he was awarded a State Scholarship and an Open Scholarship to St John's. On leaving the College, he joined the firm of Bracher's Solicitors, Maidstone, and remained there until his death. His wife, Lynn, tells us that he was a popular, well-respected solicitor both with colleagues and clients and within the profession. His passions were stamp collecting, horse racing, socialising and travel. Lynn writes: John's death has left a great chasm in my life and in the lives of his two step-children, four step-grandchildren and all who knew and loved him.

- 1964 MALLOCH, Dr Andrew John Cadoux, died on 7 August 2001, aged 56. He came up to St John's with a Scholarship to read Natural Sciences, specialising in Botany, and further developed his skills as a field naturalist during his PhD studies in Ecology. In 1972 he was appointed to a Lectureship at Lancaster University and stayed there, later as Senior Lecturer, until his congenital heart condition forced him to retire in 1998. He contributed his data on the vegetation of British cliffs to a massive project, the 'National Vegetation Classification' based at Lancaster University. He developed software packages for the analysis of vegetation data which will continue to be used widely for years to come. He was Director of the Ecology degree within the Department of Biological Sciences, and was particularly well known for the welcome and concern he showed to generations of students. He served as Secretary to the British Ecological Society (1986-1994) and also in many capacities in the Religious Society of Friends (Quakers). He met his wife, Rachel, at Cambridge and both their children are now Cambridge graduates. He will be remembered as a man of integrity, modesty, kindness and loyalty, who faced his long decline in health with cheerful patience and courage.
- 1965 MONRO, Professor David Hector, philosopher, died on 13 May 2001, aged 89. Born near Auckland, New Zealand, he held academic positions at Otago (New Zealand) and Sydney before becoming the foundation Professor of Philosophy at Monash University, Melbourne, in 1961. His

professional interests focussed on ethics: his books include *Empiricism and Ethics* (written while on a Commonwealth Fellowship at St John's 1965-1966) and *Ethics and the Environment*. In his personal life Hector was also concerned with ethics: he was detained as a conscientious objector during World War II (during which time he did much of the work for his book *Argument of Laughter*) and later was a vigorous campaigner against the repressive censorship laws of the state of Victoria. Hector was also an accomplished author of light verse; among his productions is *The Sonneteer's History of Philosophy*, in 26 sonnets.

- 1966 O'RIORDAN, Dr Colin Lucas, died on 28 October 2001. He was Principal Officer for Music in the Education Department of Edinburgh City Council, and worked tirelessly to achieve the highest standards among the young musicians of Edinburgh. Music and Russian folk songs, the subject of his PhD, continued to be one of his interests. In the 30 years since graduating he had been to Russia several dozen times, developed life-long friendships and led instrumental music tuition to thousands (literally) of Edinburgh's school pupils. A memorial concert was held on 12 January 2002 in the Queen's Hall, Edinburgh, where a number of the young musicians whom he had trained played in his memory, and a memorial trust was launched in his name, which will continue to brighten youth music in Edinburgh, as he would have wished. He is survived by his brothers, Rory, Tim and Jon, and their families.
- 1968 PROTHERO, Dr David Huw, died on 27 August 2001, after a short illness. He came from Treorchy in the Rhondda Valley, attended Rhondda County Grammar School, and gained his first degree in Natural Science (Physics) from Corpus Christi, Oxford. After his PhD at St John's and research at The Cavendish Laboratory, he started work at International Research and Development at Newcastle as a mathematical physicist. The company was taken over by Rolls-Royce and he moved to Derby in 1998. He worked primarily on the cooling and heating systems of gas turbine engines and some of his work formed part of a patent application. Outside work he led a wide and varied existence. He had climbed all the Monroes (hills in Scotland over 3000ft) by 1986, was an active member of the British Wild Flower Society, had a paper published by *Northern Archaeology* on the area around Kirkwhelpington and Risedale in Northumberland, and was a very keen opera, art and local history aficionado. He leaves a sister, her family and many friends.

- 1970 HONIG, Professor Werner Konstantin, an Overseas Visiting Fellow in 1970-1971, died peacefully at home in Halifax, Nova Scotia, on 17 April 2001. He joined the Department of Psychology at Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia, in 1963. Upon his retirement in 1994 he was granted the honorary title of Professor Emeritus. He is survived by his wife, Cecily, three sons, and three granddaughters.
- 1973 SINGH, Professor Madan Gopal, PhD 1974, Fellow 1974-1977, died on 26 March 2002, aged 56. In 1979 he joined the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, where he was Professor of Control Engineering and then of Information Engineering, and in 1993 he co-founded the highly successful spin-off company Knowledge Support Systems Group plc, which was floated on the Stock Exchange in 2000. Last year he moved from the position of CEO to become Executive Chairman of the company. The editor and author of several books and articles, he put together the *Encyclopedia of Systems and Control* and until last year edited *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics Part C*, one of the world's leading systems engineering journals. Amongst his many awards and distinctions he was elected a Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering in 2001. He is survived by his wife and two sons.
- 1974 RICHARDSON, Ian David, died in a mountain accident in Scotland on 2 July 2001. He read Natural Sciences at Cambridge and later obtained a Diploma in Management Studies. His career was spent in the utilities industry, principally with British Gas, and at the time of his death he was founding Chief Executive of Electralink Ltd. With his family he pursued his many outdoor interests; he was a keen hill walker who loved Britain's mountain areas and wide open spaces. He made many lifelong friends at Cambridge who will remember him as a modest, generous and caring free spirit.
- 1989 LORENZI, Dr Roberto, died on 23 April 2002 following a heart attack.

We have lost touch with the following College Members and would appreciate your help in contacting them. If you have any information, please send it to the Johnian Office, St John's College, Cambridge, CB2 1TP or by email to Development-Officer@joh.cam.ac.uk.

1961 Matriculations

BAZLEY, Peter Richard
 BROWN, Eric
 BUCKINGHAM, Richard Hugh
 CHATWIN, Robert Anthony
 CLARK, Timothy James
 CROW, Robert William
 DAUBNEY, Christopher Paul
 DELLER, Allan Michael
 EBERT, Philip George
 FLIGHT, Colin Richmond
 HOLT, Michael Charles
 HUTCHINS, David Brown
 KAVAIKU, Senipisi Langi
 MACDONELL, Aeneas Ranald Euan
 MASON, Peter Frank
 MAXWELL, John Stephen
 MAY, Colin George
 MILLS, David Roger
 MURPHY, John Brian
 OBELKEVICH, James
 ROWE, Kenneth Michael
 SPIERS, Martin Richard
 THOMAS, Garth
 TUFFLEY, Peter David
 VELTMAN, Robert
 WILLIAMS, Lawrence Christopher
 WOODWARD, Stephen Harry

1962 Matriculations

BURTT-JONES, Peter Michael James
 DOBSON, John
 EMERY, Richard Thomas
 GARTON, Ian Humbert Arthur
 GILBERT HOPKINS, Patrick Barnabas Edwar
 GILSON, Richard John Cliffe
 HANSON, Kevin John
 HARKNESS, John David
 HITCHING, James Wallace
 HORNE, Beverley Stuart Michael
 LASKEY, Michael George
 LONGRIGG, Anthony James
 MARSHALL, Samuel Adrian
 MOORE, John David
 OSBORNE, John
 PANCHAPAGESAN, Narayanaswami
 PRICE, Michael John
 RULE, John Graham
 SEEVIOUR, Peter Michael
 SIMPSON, Alan James
 STAGG, Alexander Martin
 STAUDER, Jack Richard
 THOMASON, David Rigg
 THOMPSON, Jonathan Charles
 TOUBE, Trevor Philip
 TRUDGILL, Eric Alfred
 WEST, Christopher Robert
 WILKINS, Ronald William Thomas

1963 Matriculations

APLINGTON, Robert Kumpf
 ARROWSMITH, John Harland
 BARKER, Robert Edward
 BELL, Clive Lawrence George
 BEVAN, David Llewellyn
 BOWEN, Malcolm Bruce
 BRASSINGTON, David John
 BROWN, Peter William
 CHRISTIE, Clive John
 CORNER, Paul Richard
 DAVIDSON, Charles Michael Birnie
 ELMITT, Raymond Stuart
 ELSDON, Ronald
 GIBBONS, Denham Clive
 GOODEY, Thomas John
 GORDDARD, David
 HEGARTY, Terence William
 HILL, Peter Michael Reynolds
 HOBSON, Steven Richard
 INGLIS, Paul Graeme
 INGRAM, Lewis Charles
 KIND, Peter Joseph Dominic
 LEANEY, Robert Montague
 MACDONOGH, Terence Patrick
 Augustus
 MARTIN, Christopher Eric Paul
 MUNRO, Alexander Richard
 PEARSON, Maxwell
 RICHARDSON, David Leslie
 SAMUELS, Roger Peter
 SPACKMAN, Stephen Guy Flower
 STEEDS, Robert William
 STOBIE, Robert Stewart
 STORR, James Francis
 TANNER, Stephen
 THOSEBY, Michael Robert
 TRIFARI, Arthur Vincent

WATSON, John Robert
 WEBSTER, Colin Frank
 WHALLEY, Norman
 WHITE, Ian

1977 Matriculations

ALLEN, William James
 BETTERTON, Michael James
 BROWN, Nicholas Edward
 CHALMERS, Nicholas
 COWAN, Andrew Mather
 ELLIOTT, James Robert
 FARRANT, John Mark
 GILBERT, Robert John
 GLOVER, Michael John
 GOLDSMITH, David Julian
 Alexander
 HIRST, Christopher John
 HOLME, Christopher
 KOBRAK, Frederick Paul
 LANG, Andrew Marshall
 LAWSON, Alexander Michael
 POOLE, Mark Nicholas
 PRIOR, Raymond Frank
 PRITCHARD, Mark
 ROGERS, Stephen Young
 TAYLOR, Peter St John
 TOWERS, Michael
 WEDMORE, Philip Thomas Martin
 Pole
 WHITTAMORE, Paul Robert Owen

1978 Matriculations

BRUTON, John Philip
 CAFFERTY, John Robert
 CAMERON, Andrew John
 DAVIES, Michael James Bernard

DAVIES, Ian Henry
 ERRINGTON, John Robert
 FLEW, Nicholas William John
 FOGUEL, Jacob Abraham
 GRAHAM-EVANS, Alistair
 GREW, Adam Louis
 JACKSON, Christopher Marcus
 KENDALL, David Roy
 MCDONALD, Andrew James Baird
 OSWALD, Timothy John Robertson
 PEMBERTON, Timothy John
 Sandys
 PHILLIPS, Stephen James
 PINSON, Michael John
 TANG, Kwong Sing Peter
 TORRINGTON, Paul Graham
 VOISEY, Michael William Leonard
 WHITLOCK, Martin Mark
 WORDENWEBER, Burkard

1979 Matriculations

ASTON, Jonathan Anthony George
 BRADSHAW, Mark Christopher
 Clark

BROMFIELD, Nicholas Robert
 BROWN, Martin Andrew
 COLLETT, David Philip
 DARASZ, Jan Edward
 DEMPSEY, Paul Andrew Francis
 FAMB, Andrew Duncan
 GAME, Vyvyan John
 GOLBY, John Andrew
 HARRIS, Christopher David
 LONG, Roger Iain
 MALL, Ravi Kumar
 MASSAM, Adrian Lee
 MEADOWS, Philip
 MOORE, Andrew
 O'BRIEN, Eugene Patrick
 RADOWICZ, Julian Edmund Vitold
 SUTHERLAND, Ian
 WATSON, Joseph Lane
 WELBY, Dominic John Earle
 WILL, Graham James

DONATIONS TO THE LIBRARY

13 May 2001 – 30 April 2002

Anonymous

- Hindsight-The war poems: to William Halse Rivers Rivers (1864-1922 RIP)*
 Roberto Bordoli, *Etica arte scienza tra Descartes e Spinoza: Lodewijk Meyer (1629-1681) e l'associazione Nil Volentibus Arduum*, 2001
 Marco Bracali, *Il filologo ispirato: ratio e spiritus in Sebastiano Castellione*, 2001
 Alain Gigandet, *Lucrèce Atomes, mouvement: physique et éthique*, 2001
 Ettore Lojacono (ed), *La recherche de la vérité par la lumière naturelle de René Descartes*, 2002

Dr Alexander (J A)

- An extensive collection of Archaeology texts, journals, reports and guides from Dr Alexander's personal library
 J N Coldstream, *Geometric Greece*, 1977
 Pauline Matarasso (ed), *The Cistercian world: monastic writings of the twelfth century*, 1993
 Judith Miller, *God has ninety-nine names: reporting from a militant Middle East*, 1996
 Emeline Richardson, *The Etruscans: their art and civilization*, 1964
 Trevor Rowley, *Villages in the landscape*, 1978
 John Simpson, *A mad world, my masters: tales from a traveller's life*, 2000
 George Steiner, *No passion spent: essays 1978-1996*, 1997
 J C Stobart, *The glory that was Greece*, 4th edn, revised by R J Hopper, 1980
 Claudio Vita-Finzi, *The Mediterranean valleys: geological changes in historical times*, 1969

Lena Andersson

- Erik Gren, *Värmlands nation I Uppsala 1595-1677*, 2000

Anthony Avis (BA 1949)

- Miscellanea: being the literary efforts and juvenilia of a young man born and brought up in a Norfolk village and written by him in the 1940s*, 2001

John C L Bailey (BA 1978)

- Unpublished papers, lectures, and annotated editions of works by his father Professor Stanley John Bailey (d 1980), Fellow of St John's

M G J Beets

- Socrates on the many and the few: a companion to Plato's Politeia*, part 1: books 1-5, 2002

John Frederick Bennett (BA 1974)

- Eleven volumes on German culture

Dr Hugh Bethell (BA 1963)

- Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation*, 1996

Sir Basil Blackwell (BA 1942)

- Basil Blackwell and Samuel Eilon, *The global challenge of innovation*, 1991

Robert Bowman (Matric 1956)

- Bob Bowman, David Emond and David Thurlow (eds), *Cambridge Architecture post 1945*, 2000

Breakthrough Breast Cancer

- Tania Farrell Yelland (ed), *All woman: life after breast cancer*, 2000

Dr Andrew Breeze

- Medieval Welsh literature*, 1997

Harry Brind (BA 1947)

- Lying abroad: diplomatic memoirs*, 1999

Sally Bushell

- Re-reading 'The Excursion': narrative, response and the Wordsworthian dramatic voice*, 2002

Barbara Calvo (in memory of the late Professor Francesco Calvo, Overseas Visiting Scholar 1995-1996)

- Joachim Ritter (ed), *Historisches Wörterbuch der Philosophie*, in 10 volumes, 1971-98

Professor D Mark Cato

- Arbitration practice and procedure: interlocutory and hearing problems*, 2nd edn, 1997
The Sanctuary House case: an arbitration workbook, vols 1 and 2, 1996
The Sanctuary House case: an arbitration workbook, first supplement, 1997

Chambers and Partners

Chambers guide to the legal profession 2001-2002, 2001

Dr Philip Connell (former Fellow)

Romanticism economics and the question of 'culture', 2001

Dr Catherine Cooke

Selected issues of *Architectural Design* and *Art and Design*, together with four books on art and design, among them Jan Cohen-Cruz, *Radical street performance: an international anthology* (London, 1998)

Professor Crook

Martin Ellis (ed), *Eric Clements: Silver and design 1950-2000*, 2001

Jozef Dané

Liefde op het eerste gehoor: Samuel Butler en G F Händel, 2001

Professor Dasgupta

Human well-being and the natural environment, 2001

Norman Davies

New Sonnets 5, Poems of France, Poems of North America, Poems of Russia, Further science, books 11, 15, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27, 2000-2002

Sister Mary Clemente Davlin, OP

The place of God in 'Piers Plowman' and Medieval art, 2001

Fiona Davy

128 French and German literature titles including texts, criticism and commentaries

Neville John Day (BA 1950)

Terence (ed John Sargeant), *P Terenti Phormio*, 1914, and W Peacock (ed), *Selected English essays*, 1912, books from the library of Martin Charlesworth, Fellow of St John's

Dr D R De Lacey (BA 1969)

D R De Lacey and M Parnwell (eds), *Keeping in touch: F C Barrett's newsletters to Girton servicemen and women from the home front 1943-1945*, 2001

Dr Terence Denman (PhD 1985)

Twenty-nine volumes of Classical texts, film studies, letters and biographies of literary figures, *The Oxford companion to Shakespeare*, *The Cambridge encyclopedia of the English Language* and a variety of subject and language dictionaries

David Dibner

I Bernard Cohen and Clark Elliott (eds), *A second supplement to the catalogue of the Grace K Babson Collection of the works of Sir Isaac Newton*, 2002

Dr Intisar Elzein (Overseas Visiting Scholar 2000)

Islamic archaeology in the Sudan, thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of Khartoum, October 2000

Professor Emerton

'Looking on one's enemies', *Vetus Testamentum* 51:2 (2001), 186-96

'The teaching of Amenemope and Proverbs XXII 17 - XXIV 22: further reflections on a long-standing problem', *Vetus Testamentum* 51:4 (2001), 431-64

'Were the Lachish letters sent to or from Lachish?', *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 133 (2001)

Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, *I Philologisch-historische klasse*, nrs: 1 (1994), 3 and 5 (1995), 2-5 (1997), 4 (1998), 1-5 (2001)

Matthew Fitzjohn (Matric 1997)

David Arnold, *Famine: social crisis and historical change*, 1988

Pranab Bardhan, *The political economy of development in India*, 1984

Alan Burnett, *The western Pacific: challenge of sustainable growth*, 1992

Derek Coulthard, *Personnel policy: a guide to communicating and implementing personnel policy*, 1990

A Fadahunsi and B U N Igwe (eds), *Capital goods technological change and accumulation in Nigeria*, 1989

Emmanuel Hansen and Kwame A Ninsin (eds), *The state, development and politics in Ghana*, 1989

Norman Hudson, *Land husbandry*, 1992

David J Jeremy (ed), *The transfer of international technology: Europe, Japan and the USA in the twentieth century*, 1992

Ginny Nevill et al, *Women in the workforce: the effect of demographic changes in the 1990s*, 1990

- David J Smith (ed), *Understanding the underclass*, 1992
 Caroline Thomas, *In search of security, the third world in international relations*, 1987
 John Whalley (ed), *The Uruguay round and beyond: the final report from the Ford Foundation Project on developing countries and the global trading system*, 1989

Fitzwilliam Museum

- Susan L'Engle and Robert Gibbs, *Illuminating the law: legal manuscripts in Cambridge collections*, 2001

Flemish-Netherlands Foundation

- Jozef Deleu (ed), *TLC, The Low Countries, arts and society in Flanders and the Netherlands*, 2001 and 2002

John Fox (BA 1956)

- Staunton Harold*, 2001

Dr Thomas Freeman

- Susan Mumm (ed), *All Saints Sisters of the Poor: an Anglican sisterhood in the 19th century*, Church of England Record Society, vol 9, 2001

Camille Tiffany Gatin (BA 2001)

- R G Carter, *Electromagnetism for electronic engineers*, 2nd edn, 1992

Dr Glasscock

- Complete or near complete runs of the *Agricultural History Review*, *Area*, *Geography*, *Journal of Historical Geography*, and *Medieval Archaeology*

Sandy Grant (BA 1964)

- Sandy Grant (ed), *Sheila Bagnall's letters from Botswana 1966-1974*, 2001

Dr Gray

- Philip Alston and James Crawford (eds), *The future of UN human rights treaty monitoring*, 2000
 R R Churchill and A V Lowe, *The law of the sea*, 3rd edn, 1999

Michael Gray

- James Bamberg and Charles Melville (eds), *Images of Persia: photographs by Laurence Lockhart 1920s-1950s*, 2002

Paul Greener (BA 1950)

- Each in their estate: a study of seventeenth century Drewsteignton*, 2002

Edmund Grimley Evans (BA 1987)

- Sergei Nirenburg (ed), *Machine translation: theoretical and methodological issues*, 1987
 Jonathan Slocum (ed), *Machine translation systems*, 1988

Professor A C Hamilton (PhD 1953)

- Edmund Spenser (ed A C Hamilton), *The Faerie Queene*, 2001

Professor Minoru Hara (former Fellow)

- Ryutaro Tsuchida and Albrecht Wezler (eds), *Haranandalahari: volume in honour of Professor Minoru Hara on his seventieth birthday*, 2000

Arthur Henderson (Matric 1998)

- Dom wall fahrt, pilgerbuch*, 1998

Professor Charles Higham (Benians Fellow 1991-2)

- The civilization of Angkor*, 2001

Professor Hinde

- Why good is good: the sources of morality*, 2002

Professor Howard

- Howard Burns, *Andrea Palladio 1508-1580: the portico and the farmyard*, exhibition catalogue, 1975

Lady Hoyle

- Papers and books of Sir Fred Hoyle (1915-2001), former Fellow and Honorary Fellow

Dr James

- Elisabeth Labrousse et al (eds), *Correspondance de Pierre Bayle, tome deuxième, novembre 1674-novembre 1677, lettres 66-146*, 2001

Dr Johnson

- Valerie Phillips (compiler), *Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851: record of award holders, in science, engineering and the arts 1891-2000*, 2001

Professor Brian F G Johnson

- Brian F G Johnson (ed), *In commemoration of Dr Ron Snaith*, 2001

The Revd Canon Peter R Jones (BA 1971)

Peter Russell Jones, *The Epistle of Jude as expounded by the Fathers – Clement of Alexandria, Didymus of Alexandria, the Scholia of Cramer's Catena, Pseudo-Oecumenius, and Bede*, 2001

Professor Ian Kemp

Hector Berlioz, *Les Troyens*, 1988

Professor Kerrigan

On Shakespeare and Early Modern literature: essays, 2001

Betty King

Honest Tom, 2002

Professor Edmund King (BA 1963)

Medieval England, 2001

Professor J Charles Kittel (BA 1938)

Ten volumes on natural and applied sciences

Dr Arthur M Lesk

Introduction to Bioinformatics, 2002

Dr Linehan

'A papal legation and its aftermath. Cardinal John of Abbeville in Spain and Portugal, 1228-1229', in Domenico Maffei (ed), *A Ennio Cortese*, vol 2, 2001, 236-56

'Dates and doubts about don Lucas', in George Martin and Jean Roudil (eds), *Cahiers de linguistique et de civilisation Hispaniques Médiévales* (2001), 201-17

'La Península Ibérica en torno al año 1000', in *La Iglesia Española de Hace mil años*

'The Cambridge Review: In memoriam', offprint from *TLS* (13 Nov 1998), 34
Inés Fernández-Ordóñez (ed), *Alfonso X el sabio y las crónicas de España*, 2000
Peter Linehan and Janet L Nelson (eds), *The Medieval world*, 2001

Dr Lisboa

Jorge Couto (ed), *Pontes Lusófonas III: arquiteturas luso-brasileiras*
Camoës: revista de letras e culturas Lusófonas no 11 (Lisbon, Oct-Dec 2000)

Paula Rego, *Celestina's house*, catalogue for an exhibition at Abbot Hall Art Gallery, Kendal and Yale Center for British Art, New Haven, 2001

Annabela Rita, *Eça de Queirós cronista: do 'Distrito de Évora' (1867) às 'Farpas' (1871-72)*, 1998

Tate Gallery Publishing, *Paula Rego*, 1997

The Littman Library of Jewish Civilization

Judah Alharizi (ed David Simha Segal), *The book of Tahkemoni: Jewish tales from Medieval Spain*, 2001

Haim Beinart, *The expulsion of the Jews from Spain*, 2002

David Berger, *The Rebbe, the Messiah and the scandal of Orthodox indifference*, 2001

J C H Blom, R G Fuks-Mansfeld, and I Schöffer (eds), *The history of the Jews in the Netherlands*, 2002

Shmuel Feiner, *Haskalah and history: the emergence of a modern Jewish historical consciousness*, 2002

Shmuel Feiner and David Sorkin (eds), *New perspectives on the Haskalah*, 2001

Antony Polonsky (ed), *Polin: studies in Polish Jewry, vol 4, focusing on Jews in the Polish borderlands*, 2001

Professor Raphael Loewe (BA 1942)

An ode composed for the service of celebration to mark the three hundredth anniversary of the Synagogue in Bevis Marks, London, of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews' Congregation, on Wednesday 5 December 2001

Ada Rapoport-Albert and Gillian Greenberg (eds), *Biblical Hebrew, biblical texts: essays in memory of Michael P Weitzman*, 2001

Mrs Hilary McElroy and Mrs Charlotte Pinder

A collection of photographs taken by Dr Thomas French (BA 1940) showing the effects of war on Italy and Greece, 1945-6

Jenny McMorris

The warden of English: the life of H W Fowler, 2001

Professor McMullen

The poetical remains of Henry Kirke White of Nottingham, vol 1 and *The remains in prose of Henry Kirke White of Nottingham, vol 2*, 1824

Anthony Alexei Marcoff (BA 1978)

The meditation of the rose, 2000

The Margaret Thatcher Foundation

Christopher Collins (ed), *Margaret Thatcher: complete public statements 1945-1990 on CD-ROM*

Marsh Christian Trust

Seventeen volumes on theology

Jane Milburn (BA 1991)

Bertolt Brecht (eds John Willett and Ralph Manheim), *The good person of Szechwan*, vol 6 part 1, 1985

Bertolt Brecht (ed John Willett), *Mother Courage and her children*, vol 5 part 2, 1980

Musset (eds Denise-P Cogny and Pierre Cogny), *Lorenzaccio: drame avec une biographie chronologique de Musset, une étude générale de son oeuvre, une analyse méthodique de la pièce, des notes, des questions*, 1985

Musset (ed Maurice Martin), *On ne badine pas avec l'amour: il faut qu'une porte soit ouverte ou fermée*, 1984

Marivaux (ed Jacqueline Casalis), *Le jeu de l'amour et du hasard*, 1970

Professor Edward Miller (former Fellow, Honorary Fellow)

Rotuli Parliamentorum, 6 vols, 1783

Dr Miracle

Preston Miracle and Nicky Milner (eds), *Consuming passions and patterns of consumption*, 2002

Dr Roger Morgan (BA 1950)

Twenty-one books and articles on a range of historical subjects including real tennis

David Morphet (BA 1961)

Louis Jennings MP, editor of the New York Times and Tory Democrat, 2001

John Morton (Matric 1998)

PIC: your personal introductory course, 2001

Laura Motta (Matric 1997) and Nicola Terrenato

Massimiliano Munzi and Nicola Terrenato (eds), *Volterra il teatro e le terme: gli edifici, lo scavo, la topografia*, 2000

Edina Regoli and Nicola Terrenato (eds), *Guida al museo archeologico di Rosignano Marittimo: paesaggi e insediamenti in Val di Cecina*, 2000

Bence Nánay (Matric 2000)

Elme és evolúció: az elmefilozófia és a kognitív tudomány evolúciós megközelítése, 2000

William Newman (BA 1961)

Papers of Professor Max Newman (former Fellow) and Lyn Newman

Newnham College Library

Heather Rachel Pratt, 'Place and displacement in Lorca, Michaux, Cernuda, and Reverdy', Cambridge PhD dissertation, 1986

Dr Ní Mhaonaigh

Anne Christine Larsen (ed), *The Vikings in Ireland*, 2001

Dr Nicholls

Peter B Boyden (ed), *The British Army in Cape Colony: soldiers' letters and diaries, 1806-58*, 2001

Mr O'Connor

Ralph O'Connor (transl), *Icelandic histories and romances*, 2002

Mrs Parker

Twenty three volumes of American history and politics

David Price (BA 1958)

Office of hope: a history of the public employment service in Great Britain, 2000

John Pritchard (BA 1973)

John Elliott and John Pritchard (eds), *Henry Woodyer: gentleman architect*, 2002

Kathryn Bailey Puffett

'Composing with tones', a musical analysis of Schoenberg's *Op 23 Pieces for Piano*, 2001

Kathryn Bailey Puffett (ed), *Derrick Puffett on music*, 2001

Dr Ravelhofer

B de Montagut (ed Barbara Ravelhofer), *Louange de la danse*, 2000

Dr Reid (A M) and Dr Szreter

Eilidh Garrett, Alice Reid, Kevin Schürer, and Simon Szreter, *Changing family size in England and Wales: place, class and demography, 1891-1911*, 2001

Professor Reif

Why medieval Hebrew studies? (an inaugural lecture given in the University of Cambridge, 11 November 1999), 2001

Revue Belge d'Histoire Contemporaine

Isabelle Devos and Muriel Neven (eds), *Recent work in Belgian historical demography 19th and early 20th centuries* 31 (2001), 3-4

Delicia Reynolds (BA 2001)

Edward Acton, *Rethinking the Russian Revolution*, 1990

Ken Cole, *Cuba: from revolution to development*, 1998

John Dunn, *Modern revolutions: an introduction to the analysis of a political phenomenon*, 2nd edn, 1989

Michael Lynch, *Reaction and revolutions: Russia 1881-1924*, 1992

Mary Wollstonecraft, *A vindication of the rights of men, A vindication of the rights of woman, An historical and moral view of the French Revolution*, 1999

Ursula C Rike

Volume of MS sermons preached at Newark by the Revd William Taylor Wild, of St John's College (BD 1836), 1 Oct- 31 Dec 1826

Professor John Salmon (MLitt 1957)

Ideas and contexts in France and England from the Renaissance to the Romantics, 2000

Dr Dianne Scott (Overseas Visiting Scholar 2001)

Roddy Fox and Kate Rowntree (eds), *The geography of South Africa in a changing world*, 2000

Costas Severis (BA 1971)

Rita C Severis, *Travelling Artists in Cyprus 1700-1960*, 2000

Dr Charles Sheffield (BA 1957)

Borderlands of science: how to think like a scientist and write science fiction, 1999

Singapore Public Service Commission

Warren Fernandez, *Without fear or favour*, 2001

Niall J Sloane

A history of Loch Gowna parish church, 2001

Dr Smithies

An abstract of S S Demidov and B V Levshin, *The case of academician Nikolai Nikolaevich Luzin*, for *Mathematical Reviews* (1999), 312

An abstract of D Spalt, *Die Vernunft im Cauchy-Mythos*, 1996

Dr Michael John Soul (BA 1970)

Noam Chomsky, *Reflections on language*, 1976

Gerald Gazdar, Ewan Klein, Geoffrey Pullum, Ivan Sag, *Generalized phrase structure grammar*, 1985

M A K Halliday, *An introduction to functional grammar*, 1985; *Explorations in the functions of language*, 1973

M A K Halliday and Ruqaiya Hasan, *Cohesion in English*, 1976

Pauline Jacobson and Geoffrey K Pullum (eds), *The nature of syntactic representation*, 1982

John Lyons, *Introduction to theoretical linguistics*, 1968

Graham Spooner (BA 1974)

Graham Spooner (ed), *The practitioner's corporate finance manual*, 2001

Venture capital and private equity: a practitioner's manual, 2001

Sutton Publishing Limited

Beverley A Murphy, *Bastard Prince: Henry VIII's lost son*, 2001

Dr Szreter

Witold Kula, *The problems and methods of economic history*, 2001, (transl by Richard Szreter from *Problemy i metody historii gospodarczej*)

Tate Britain

Richard Humphreys, *The Tate Britain companion to British Art*, 2001

Professor Frank Thistlethwaite (former Fellow)

A reminiscence of undergraduate life: Cambridge 1934-38, 2001

Dr Sylvana Tomaselli

Le dîner de cons (video)

Makoto Tomii

Glyn Daniel, *The idea of prehistory* (a Japanese translation by Mr Tomii), 2001

Professor László Török

The image of the ordered world in ancient Nubian art: the construction of the Kushite mind, 800 BC-300 AD, 2002

Naomi Tuck (BA 1998)

A F Fraser and D M Broom, *Farm animal behaviour and welfare*, 3rd edn, 1997

Martin H Johnson and Barry J Everitt, *Essential reproduction*, 4th edn, 1995

C J C Phillips (ed), *New techniques in cattle production*, 1989

Anna Turk (BA 1998)

Bruce Alberts, Dennis Bray, Julian Lewis *et al*, *Molecular biology of the cell*, 3rd edn, 1994

Arthur C Guyton and John E Hall, *The textbook of medical physiology*, 9th edn, 1996

Martin H Johnson, *Essential reproduction*, 4th edn, 1995

S L Robbins, *Pathologic basis of disease*, 5th edn, 1994

Ivan Roitt, Jonathan Brostoff, David Male, *Immunology*, 4th edn, 1996

Lubert Stryer, *Biochemistry*, 4th edn, 1995

University of Cambridge Faculty of Architecture and History of Art

Annual Exhibition 2001

Dr S Max Walters (BA 1941)

S M Walters and E A Stow, *Darwin's mentor: John Stevens Henslow, 1796-1861*, 2001

Mr Watson

'Remembering Prufrock: Hugh Sykes Davies 1909-1984', offprint from *Sewanee Review* (2001)

Dr David Williams

MAFF, *Foot and mouth disease ageing of lesions*, 1986

Russell Wood

Britain at the crossroads, 1997

Donald Young (son of A B S Young, BA 1922)

Three framed photographs of College rugby XV's, 1919-21

Professor Joseph Zund

G M Trevelyan, *Trinity College: an historical sketch*, 1990